

# Narayana Dasa

Sanjay Rath



SAGITTARIUS PUBLICATIONS

*PUBLISHED BY*

**SAGITTARIUS PUBLICATIONS**

15B Gangaram Hospital Road,

New Delhi 110060

Tel: 25717162 E-mail: srath@srath.com

© Sanjay Rath

Version 3, 2004 (To be replaced in 2005)

---

This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by way of trade or otherwise, be lent, resold, hired out, or otherwise circulated without the authors prior written consent in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published and without a similar condition including this condition being imposed on the subsequent purchaser and without limiting the rights under copyright reserved above, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise), without the prior written permission of the copyright holder of this book.



## PRAYER

श्री कृष्णं जगन्नाथं नत्वा संजय दैवज्ञ ।

*I, Sanjay Rath the Jyotish, prostrate at the lotus feet  
of Sri Krishna, the Lord of the Universe [and offer  
this work for the benefit of all astrologers]*

## DEDICATION

॥ श्री सदगुरु अच्युताय नमः ॥

*Sri Sadguru Achyutaya Namah*

*Dedicated to the Lotus feet of Sri Sri Achyutananda  
Dasa, who started the Jyotish Parampara in  
Orissa, India.*

## CONTENTS

Contents .....	v
List of Tables .....	viii
Preface .....	x
Shankaracharya's Prayer .....	x
Bha-Chakra .....	xi
Four-fold division .....	xi
Trimurti (The three chief deities) .....	xii
Shakti .....	xii
Divisional Charts .....	xiii
INTRODUCTION .....	15
The Sun Signs- Zodiac .....	15
Sign Characteristics .....	16
Ayanamsa .....	16
Sankranti .....	17
Tithi .....	17
Tatwa .....	18
Drishti (Sight) .....	19
Argala .....	23
Arudha Pada .....	27
Chara Karaka .....	29
Strength Of Signs .....	31
First Source of Strength .....	31
Second Source of Strength .....	32
Illustration .....	33
PERIOD OF DASA .....	36
Vimsa & Sama Pada .....	36
Dasa Period .....	37
Exceptions .....	38
Dual Lordship .....	40
Second Cycle of Dasa .....	41
Illustration .....	42
ORDER OF NARAYANA DASA .....	46
Arambha Rasi .....	46
Dasa Sequence .....	46
Antardasa .....	47
Exceptions .....	48
Dasa Trend .....	53
Illustrations .....	53
JUDGEMENT OF RESULTS .....	75
Deha & Jeeva .....	75
Paka & Bhoga .....	76
Marana Karaka .....	76
Placement & Yoga .....	77
Effect Of Transit .....	80
Ashtakavarga .....	81
Antardasa Results .....	84
Effect Of House .....	84
Dasa Rasi As lagna .....	85
Note on The Nodes .....	86
Conclusion .....	88
Illustrations .....	88
Timing Marriage .....	88

Effect of Deha & Jeeva .....	90
Effect of Dasa Pravesh Chakra .....	92
Life Sketches .....	107
VARGA NARAYANA DASA .....	111
Nomenclature .....	111
Initiation of Varga Narayana Dasa .....	111
Periods of Varga Narayana Dasa .....	113
Order of the Varga Narayana Dasa .....	114
Judgment of results .....	114
Illustration .....	118
Drekkana (D-3 Chart) – Co-born .....	118
Chaturthamsa (D-4 Chart) - Property .....	120
Saptamsa (D-7 Chart)- Progeny .....	122
Navamsa (D-9 Chart) – Spouse .....	125
Dasamsa (D-10 Chart) –Career (Dr.M.M.Joshi) .....	130
Dwadadasamsa (D-12 Chart) –Parents & Elders .....	139
Shodasamsa (D-16 Chart)-Vehicles & Happiness .....	142
Vimsamsa (D-20 Chart): Spirituality & Moksha .....	148
Chaturvimsamsa (D-24 Chart) – Education .....	152
Trimsamsa (D-30 Chart)- Evils .....	155
MUNDANE ASTROLOGY .....	158
Illustration .....	159
Independence - India .....	159
Erstwhile USSR .....	164
ALTERED NARAYANA DASA .....	170
Theory of Compression or Expansion .....	170
Thumb Rule .....	170
Illustration .....	171
LAGNAMSAKA & PADANADHAMSA DASA .....	177
Introduction .....	177
Lagnamsaka Dasa .....	178
Illustration .....	179
Padanadhamasa Dasa .....	181
Illustration .....	182
President William Jefferson Clinton .....	182
PACHAKADI SAMBANDHA .....	192
GHATAK RASI .....	195

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Narayana divided into four parts .....	xi
Figure 2: Three-fold division .....	xiv
Figure 3: Graha Drishti .....	21
Figure 4: Rasi Drishti -Example .....	23
Figure 5: Primary Argala (A) & Obstruction or Virodh Argala (O) .....	24
Figure 6: Secondary Argala (A) and its Obstruction (O) .....	25
Figure 7: Other Argala (A) and its Obstruction (O) .....	26
Figure 8: Rasi Arudha Chakra .....	28
Figure 9: Graha Arudha Chakra .....	29

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: The Characteristics of the Signs .....	15
Table 2: Tithi or the Vedic date (All angles in degrees) .....	18
Table 3: Graha Drishti .....	20
Table 4: Rasi Drishti.....	21
Table 5: Determination of Chara karaka .....	30
Table 6: Chara Karaka Chakra .....	31
Table 7: Vimsapada & Samapada Rasi.....	37
Table 8: Exaltation etc, for Phalita Dasa.....	38
Table 9: Exaltation etc. of Rahu & Ketu.....	39
Table 10: General Order of Narayana Dasa .....	49
Table 11: Saturn in Starting sign (Dasa & Antardasa) .....	50
Table 12: Ketu in Starting sign (Dasa only) .....	51
Table 13: Narayana Antardasa .....	52
Table 14: Ketu in Dasa sign (for Antardasa only).....	52
Table 15: Sri Aurobindo's Narayana dasa .....	54
Table 16: Sri Krishna Narayana dasa: .....	59
Table 17: Standard Nativity Narayana dasa .....	61
Table 18: Indira Gandhi Narayana dasa .....	64
Table 19: Chart-9 Narayana dasa.....	69
Table 20: Sri L.K.Advani Narayana dasa .....	71
Table 21: Maneka Gandhi Narayana Dasa .....	81
Table 22: Chart-14 Narayana dasa First Cycle.....	89
Table 23: Chart-15 Narayana dasa (trimmed):.....	90
Table 24: Narayana Dasa Dr.Harshvardhan .....	90
Table 25: Krishnaraja Wadiyar Narayana Dasa & Antardasa.....	93
Table 26: Karan Singh Narayana dasa .....	97
Table 27: Indira Gandhi Narayana dasa .....	102
Table 28: Gurudev Tagore Narayana dasa .....	107
Table 29: Controlling House for Varga Narayana Dasa .....	116
Table 30: Drekkana Narayana dasa .....	118
Table 31: Chaturthamsa Narayana dasa .....	121
Table 32: Saptamsa Narayana Dasa.....	123
Table 33: Navamsa Narayana dasa .....	126
Table 34: Navamsa Narayana dasa .....	128
Table 35: Dasamsa Narayana dasa .....	131
Table 36: Dasamsa Narayana dasa – Second Cycle .....	132
Table 37: Dasamsa Narayana dasa – Gerald Ford .....	137
Table 38: Dwadasamsa Narayana dasa .....	140
Table 39: Shodasamsa Narayana dasa .....	142
Table 40: Shodasamsa Narayana dasa.....	144
Table 41: Shodasamsa Narayana Dasa (Chart 32) .....	146
Table 42: Antardasa in Shodasamsa Sagittarius Dasa.....	146
Table 43: Shodasamsa Narayana dasa (Chart 33).....	148
Table 44: Vimsamsa Narayana dasa (Srila Prabhupada).....	150

Table 45: Vimsamsa Narayana dasa (Sri Jayendra Saraswati).....	152
Table 46: Chaturvimsamsa Narayana dasa .....	153
Table 47: Siddhamsa Narayana dasa (Chart 37) .....	154
Table 48: Trimsamsa Narayana Dasa .....	156
Table 49: Narayana Dasa of Indian Independence Chart .....	161
Table 50: Narayana Dasa of USSR.....	165
Table 51: Compressed Narayana Dasa.....	173
Table 52: Lagnamsaka Dasa of Standard nativity.....	180
Table 53: Padanadhamsa dasa .....	183
Table 54: Padanadhamsa Dasa - Dinanath Das.....	187
Table 55: Natural Pachak-Adi Relationship.....	192
Table 56: Pachak-Adi Relationship based on placement.....	193
Table 57: Inimical Pachak-Adi Relationship .....	194
Table 58: Ghatak Sign etc. ....	195

## PREFACE

### Shankaracharya's Prayer<sup>1</sup>

ॐ नारायणः परोऽव्यक्तादण्डमव्यक्तसम्भवम् ।

अण्डस्यान्तस्तिवत्मे लोकाः सप्तदीपा च मेदिनी ।।

OM<sup>2</sup>: NARAYANA<sup>3</sup> IS BEYOND (MUCH ABOVE) THE UNMANIFEST<sup>4</sup>. THE BRAHMANDA<sup>5</sup> (COSMIC EGG) EVOLVES FROM THE UNMANIFEST. THE BRAHMANDA CONTAINS ALL THE WORLDS INCLUDING THIS EARTH WITH ITS SEVEN ISLANDS<sup>6</sup>.

This prayer of Adi Sankara has been taken from a *smriti* and gives the ultimate objective of every birth in this world at least. Thus, Sri Ramanujacharya has given the best mantra that will guide us to this penultimate goal<sup>7</sup> as “Om Namo Narayanaya”.

<sup>1</sup> Provided in the Bhagavad Gita with the commentary of Adi Sankara.

<sup>2</sup> OM is the cosmic syllable representing God

<sup>3</sup> Narayana is composed of two words ‘ Nara’ meaning ‘ any body ‘ and ‘ Ayana ‘ meaning ‘ Goal ‘. Thus the composite word Narayana means the ultimate goal of every body both living and non-living or mobile and immobile. In a more subtle sense it refers to the individual soul (Microcosm) endeavouring to attain Union (Yoga) with the Universal Soul (Macrocosm). Thus, Narayana also means this universal soul or supreme personality of Godhead.

<sup>4</sup> The Unmanifest is referred to as ‘Maya’ or illusion, and in the Bhagavad Gita is called the Akshara’ (syllable), immutable Brahma. Thus, if Narayana is said to be even above this sound syllable which is the source of all creation, then Narayana is also Parambrahman or Sadasiva

<sup>5</sup> Brahmanda: Brahma, the dimurge God evolved from the navel of Narayana and ‘ Anda’ literally means the ‘egg. Thus Brahmanda refers to the hiranyagarbha (golden embryo – principle of cosmic evolution), whereby the universe was created. In fact ‘ All these worlds ‘ used in the prayer refers to the universe ( ‘ Virat ’) composed of five elements (or rather fire states of matter/energy). These are the earth elements (solid), water element (liquids), air element (gases). Fire element (energy) and space element (ether).

<sup>6</sup> Sankara is referring to the Geo-centric view (used in Vedic Astrology) of the earth with the earth at the foci and the revolutions of the seven bodies (Moon, Mercury, Venus, Sun, Mars, Jupiter and Saturn) causing seven Islands of concentric ellipses around it. This order of the planets from Moon to Saturn, when reckoned in the reverse, is the order of the Hora’s of the day (i.e. Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury, Moon). This also forms the basis for the reckoning of the weekday order as the 25<sup>th</sup> Hora gives the ruling planet of next day.

<sup>7</sup> (Vishnu Astakshari), the eight letter mantra: “ॐ नमो नारायणाय”.

## Bha-Chakra

The Zodiac, called the Bha-Chakra symbolises the body of Narayana in it physical aspect, as viewed from the earth at the centre. The Bha Chakra is divided into twelve signs starting from Aries and is called the 12-petal lotus of Brahma. Since the microcosm (Nara) is the same as the macrocosm (Narayana), the Bha Chakra also represents the individual (animate/inanimate object). Thus everything that we perceive at least, is represented by the zodiac. This twelve petal lotus grows from the navel of Narayana, and these points at 0° Aries, 0° Leo and 0° Sagittarius represent the Navel (also called Vishnu Nabhi & Brahma Nabhi at two different levels of time quantification) and symbolise the end/beginning. Thus, these points are called Gandanta and the two Nakshetra-Pada adjoining each navel are called Gandanta-Pada. These are (a) 0° 0' to 3° 20' Aries and 26° 40' to 30° 0' Pisces around the point 0° Aries; (b) 0° 0' to 3° 20' Leo and 26° 40' to 30° 0' Cancer around the point 0° Leo & (c) 0° 0' to 3° 20' Sagittarius and 26° 40' to 30° 0' Scorpio around the point 0° Sagittarius. With this emerged the concept of perfect harmony or trines (and the angle of 120°). Thus, the zodiac was divided into three types of signs as dual, movable and fixed.

**Figure 1: Narayana divided into four parts**

Schematic representation of Narayana

Imperceptible MAHAVISNU Sri Shakti Amrita Satwa Guna	Imperceptible SADASHIVA Neel Shakti Amrit Tamas Guna
Imperceptible PARABRAHMA Bhu Shakti Amrit Rajas Guna	Imperceptible VASUDEV / All Sri & Bhu / Guna 3 Shakti KRISHNA Perceptible

## Four-fold division

The whole body of Narayana is divided into four parts called Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva and Vasudeva. These parts cannot really be differentiated from the whole and are complete in themselves like dividing infinity by four, we still get infinity as the result. Thus, Narayana

with Sri Shakti is called Vishnu and is of pure Satwa Guna; Narayana with Bhoo Shakti is called Brahma and is of Rajas Guna; while Narayana with Kali Shakti was called Shiva and is of Tamas Guna. These three parts are full of nectar and are imperceptible. The fourth part of Narayana is called Vasudeva. This part is both perceptible (with three Shakti i.e. Sri-Shakti, Bhu-Shakti & Kali-Shakti and three Guna's intermingling) and imperceptible (with two Shakti's: Sri-Shakti & Bhu-Shakti). As Vasudeva, Narayana sustains/maintains the Brahmanda. Thus, the zodiac when used for all material/purposes would represent Vasudeva<sup>8</sup> and the signs would Represent the three Guna's. All signs have all the three Guna and only one dominates. Thus movable signs have a predominance of Rajas Guna, fixed signs of Tamas Guna and Dual signs of Satwa Guna. Because of the predominant Guna, the primary deities of the Dual, movable and fixed signs were Vishnu, Brahma and Shiva respectively. However, at a later date, to differentiate these deities from the pure parts of Narayana, the latter were also called Maha-Vishnu, Param-Brahma and Sada-Shiva respectively.

## Trimurti (The three chief deities)

In Vedic Astrology, the perceptible part of Sri Vasudeva and the three deities Vishnu, Brahma and Shiva becomes very relevant, by providing the perception for guidance of the individual soul. The dasa system for timing events / guiding individuals and using the three types of signs is called Narayana dasa and its three types<sup>9</sup> of Chara etc dasa are specifically meant for movable, fixed or dual sign in the ascendant for the three deities Brahma, Shiva or Vishnu respectively (See Fig). Hence, the Narayana dasa gives the impact of the environment on the native while the Vimsottari dasa gives his reaction / experience. Without the Narayana dasa, we really cannot say the direction in which the forces of nature and going to lead the native. The Vimsottari dasa, being an *Udu* dasa gives the state of mind / personal preparedness to deal with these directions.

## Shakti

Shakti literally means strength or power and specifically indicates the strength to achieve purpose. The purpose of Vishnu is to preserve the individual and Sri Shakti is his power to do the same. The strength of the

<sup>8</sup> Hence, Vasudeva (or Krishna) shows the path for the individual soul to merge into Narayana. The mantra for this MOKSHA / NIRVANA / EMANCIPATION has been provided in the Madhusudana Sotra. It is called Sri Vishnu Dwadasachari " OM NAMO BHAGAVATE VASUDEVAAYA."

<sup>9</sup> Refer: Chapter titled "Order of Narayana Dasa"

lord of the second house will represent the strength of Sri Shakti and from the second lord Vishnu (or Hari Yoga) is ascertained. Thus, the second house deals with food / eating which is necessary for survival or sustenance as well as wealth for sustenance of everything. The lord of Lagna represents Bhoo Shakti and if strong with planets in quadrants, gives Brahma Yoga. Bhoo Shakti in one aspect is Savitur or Savitri whereby she provides the means for good health and long life and as Saraswati she provides the power of knowledge, speech and intelligence. Similarly the lord of the seventh house represents Kali Shakti and Hara Yoga occurs due to it. Hence the saying "Brahma gives longevity (*Ayus*), Vishnu gives wealth (*Dhana*) Shiva gives marriage etc (*Kalyan*)". The Vimsottari dasa is used to judge the state of mind / self of the native, as it is also necessary to determine the availability of the means to achieve the purpose. The variation in Sri Shakti is examined from Su-dasa or Rasi dasa as it gives the level of prosperity while the variations in Bhoo Shakti (Savitri) is examined from Shoola dasa or any other Ayur dasa.

## Divisional Charts

The Rasi, Navamsa (D-9), Shastyamsa (D-60) and Drekkana (D-3) are the most important divisional charts. Parasara explains that the Drekkana are ruled by Deva-Rishi Narada, Maha-Rishi Agastya and Brahma-Rishi Doorvasha for dual / fixed / movable Drekkana respectively. Similarly fixed / dual / movable Navamsa are presided over by Shiva / Vishnu / Brahma respectively. Now for example if a planet is placed in Pisces in both Rasi and Navamsa, it is stated to be *Vargottama* (i.e. having acquired the best division of the sign) and connects the Satwa Guna of the sign to Sri Vishnu the presiding deity of the Navamsa. The dasa system when we examine Guru Yoga, Mantra, Diksha, renunciation etc is called Drig dasa.

Figure 2: Three-fold division

NARAYANA			
			
RASI	DUAL	MOVABLE	FIXED
Guna	Satwa	Rajas	Tamas
Navamsa	Deva	Manushya	Rakshasa
Nature	Divine	Human	Demoniacal
Shakti	Sri	Bhu	Neela
	(Lakshmi)	(Saraswati)	(Gouri/ Kali)
Deity	Vishnu	Brahma	Shiva
Drekkana	Devarishi	Brahmarishi	Maharishi
Rishi	Narada	Doorvasa	Agastya

Hence, for a comprehensive examination of a chart the Narayana dasa, Su-dasa, Vimsottari dasa, Shoola dasa and Drig dasa should be examined. In this book, we are dealing with the Narayana Dasa, and this preface aims to give the spiritual background behind its conception. In addition to explaining the procedure to calculate the Narayana Dasa, its comprehensive usage has also been shown.

## Sanjay Rath

B-59 Sekhar Apartments,

Mayur Vihar Phase-1,  
New Delhi, India 110091  
e-mail: [srath@vsnl.com](mailto:srath@vsnl.com)

OM TAT SAT

## Chapter I

## INTRODUCTION

## The Sun Signs- Zodiac

Dwadas Aditya<sup>10</sup>- The twelve Sun Signs: For one reason or the other, whether it be the conquest of the Normans or the birth of Christ, the starting date of the year has been varying as calendars come and go. In the scheme of Vedic astrology, the solar calendar consists of twelve houses of 30 degrees each covering the total span of 360 degrees. These are called the twelve Sun Signs (Dwadas Aditya). These signs are fixed (unlike that used in the western astrology) although the names and other significations, nature etc are different to that used in Western astrology.

Table 1: The Characteristics of the Signs

No	Sign	Triplexity	Quadruplicity		Sex	Ruler
	Name		Mobility	Guna		
1	Aries	Fire	Movable	Rajas	Male	Mars
2	Taurus	Earth	Fixed	Tamas	Female	Venus
3	Gemini	Air	Dual	Satwa	Male	Mercury
4	Cancer	Water	Movable	Rajas	Female	Moon
5	Leo	Fire	Fixed	Tamas	Male	Sun
6	Virgo	Earth	Dual	Satwa	Female	Mercury
7	Libra	Air	Movable	Rajas	Male	Venus
8	Scorpio	Water	Fixed	Tamas	Female	Mars & Ketu <sup>11</sup>
9	Sagittarius	Fire	Dual	Satwa	Male	Jupiter
10	Capricorn	Earth	Movable	Rajas	Female	Saturn
11	Aquarius	Air	Fixed	Tamas	Male	Saturn & Rahu <sup>12</sup>
12	Pisces	Water	Dual	Satwa	Female	Jupiter

<sup>10</sup> Aditya is the name of the Sun God as born from Aditi [the mother of the Gods or Deva's (Deva is derived from Diva, meaning the giver of light or enlightenment)]. There are 12 Aditya's or Sun Gods for each of the 12 months of Solar transit through the 12 signs. To find your Sun God/Aditya, refer to Vedic Remedies in Astrology by Sanjay Rath.

<sup>11</sup> Ketu, the descending node is the co-lord of Scorpio

<sup>12</sup> Rahu, the ascending node is the co-lord of Aquarius

## Sign Characteristics

The signs of the zodiac are classified in various ways. The important ones are listed below:

- Sex:** The sign is either positive "masculine", or negative "feminine". The odd numbered signs (as reckoned from Aries) are the Male or Odd signs while the even numbered signs are Female or Even signs.
- Ruling Element:** Each sign belong to one of the triplicity of Fire, Air, Earth and Water (Refer Tatwa below). "Triplexity" means triplicate or three of a kind and there are three signs of each of the four types of elemental forms. The ancients called these the Fire triplicity (Aries, Leo and Sagittarius), because there are three zodiac signs for each element. We will stick to this terminology instead of using the more refined term 'energy'. Since these signs are similar, this triplicity, trine or TRIKONA (Jyotish terminology) represents harmony or similarity of nature/ interest. These signs are 120° apart.
- Mobility:** Each sign is either cardinal (Movable or Chara), fixed (Sthira) or Mutable (Dual or Dwisbhava). Thus, every fourth sign reckoned from Aries is movable, every fourth reckoned from Taurus is fixed and every fourth reckoned from Gemini is Dual in nature. This similarity of every fourth is called the Quadruplicity of the sign. The movable signs have excessive energy and are capable of easy movement showing the predominance of Rajas Guna. The fixed signs have low energy and have an inability to move thereby showing a predominance of Tamas Guna. The Dual signs are a balance between the excessive mobility of the movable signs and the immobility of the fixed signs thereby showing a predominance of Satwa Guna. Guna is the inner attribute of the sign and this inner nature of the sign manifests externally in different ways; mobility being one of them.

Ayanamsa<sup>13</sup>

This difference in the tropical and sidereal zodiac of the western astrologer and Vedic astrologer is because Vedic Astrology takes into account the astronomical fact of the precession of the solar system around another point called a "Nabhi" or Navel whereby the system precesses

<sup>13</sup> Ayanamsa: this is the precession of the solar system and is to be added or subtracted from the zero point of Aries in the western chart to arrive at the Vedic Horoscope. For example, the solar ingress into Aries resulting in the start of the Aries Month in western astrology is March 21. However, the Ayanamsa at present (2000 AD) is about 23 degrees and adding 23 days to March 21 we get April 14 as the date for Solar ingress into Aries in the Vedic Calendar.



(like going back) at the rate of about 50.18 seconds per year<sup>14</sup> (others take an average varying from 50" to 54" per year based on the time of 26,000 years or 24,000 years for the precession to complete one circle of 360 degrees). This precession results in a mathematical correction called AYANAMSA. Viscount Cheiro writes<sup>15</sup> "We must not forget that it was the Hindus who discovered what is known as the precession of the Equinoxes, and in their calculation such an occurrence takes place every 25,827 years. Our modern science, after labors of hundreds of years has simply proved them to be correct."

## Sankranti

The dates assigned to the signs of the zodiac are based on the solar ingress (i.e. entry of the Sun) of the signs. Depending on the value of Ayanamsa used, this date can vary by a few days and different "astrologers" assign slightly different dates based on their belief on the date of conjunction of zero point of the precession and Aries (called beginning of Kali Yuga) and the rate of the precession. The Government set up a committee called the Calendar reforms committee to correct the anomaly between the beliefs of different Vedic calendars. The result was what is popularly called the Rashtriya Panchang (National Calendar) and the Lahiri Ayanamsa. The date at which the Sun enters a sign is called the Sankranti. Thus, we have 12 Sankranti's based on the date of the Sun's entry into each of the 12 signs from Aries to Pisces. Good Vedic Astrologers will date events from the days calculated from Sankranti and also the Tithi. The Vedic Sun signs have a profound influence on the desires of the soul, which is the real individual and if charts are matched based on the Sun signs in addition to the Moon, then real compatibility can be ascertained. Thus, in a way, people having the same Sun signs as can be called "soul mates".

## Tithi

Tithi is the Vedic date of the Lunar calendar and is a measure of the distance between the Sun and the Moon starting from *Pratipada* when they conjoin at *Poornima* when they oppose at 180 degrees. There are 15 Tithi in the Sukla Paksha (Waxing Phase) and 15 Tithi in the waning phase (Krishna Paksha) (Refer Table-1). Each Tithi is an angle of 12 degrees. This angle is mathematically represented as:

Angle = Longitude of Moon - Longitude of the Sun

and, Tithi = Angle / 12°

**Table 2: Tithi or the Vedic date (All angles in degrees)**

Paksha	Tithi	Angle	Tithi	Angle	Tithi	Angle
Sukla Paksha	Pratipad-1	0 -12	Dwiteeya-2	12-24	Truteeya-3	24-36
	Chaturhi-4	36-48	Panchami-5	48-60	Shasti-6	60-72
	Saptami-7	72-84	Astami-8	84-96	Navami-9	96-108
	Dasami-10	108-120	Ekadasi-11	120-132	Dwadasi-12	132-144
	Trayodasi-13	144-156	Chaturdasi-14	156-168	Purnima-15	168-180
Krishna Paksha	Pratipad-1	180-192	Dwiteeya-2	192-204	Truteeya-3	204-216
	Chaturhi-4	216-228	Panchami-5	228-240	Shasti-6	240-252
	Saptami-7	252-264	Astami-8	264-276	Navami-9	276-288
	Dasami-10	288-300	Ekadasi-11	300-312	Dwadasi-12	312-324
	Trayodasi-13	324-336	Chaturdasi-14	336-348	Amavasya-0	348-360

## Tatwa

There are five principal elements or *states of existence of all material bodies* called TATWA. These are (1) the Solid state called PRITHVI or Earth, (2) the Liquid state called JALA or Water, the Gaseous state called VAYU, the Vacuum state called AKASH or the Energy state called AGNI. Each sign is assigned one of the four principle elements of Agni (loosely called Fire), Vayu (loosely called Air), Prithvi (loosely called Earth), and Jala (loosely called Water). However the fifth, Akash Tatwa (loosely called Sky) pervades all the signs and represents Vishnu Who pervades everything although not visible to mortal eyes.

Other basics can be studied from standard texts. To use Narayana Dasa, the reader should be conversant with certain tools of Jyotish like Argala, Rasi drishti, Arudha Pada (both Rasi & Graha), Chara Karaka etc, which have been given in considerable detail in the Brihat Parasara Hora Shastra and other standard texts. Some of these are enumerated as below while the others can be learnt from my books<sup>16</sup>.

<sup>14</sup> Based on the traditional period of 25,827 years to cover 360 Degrees of the zodiac.

<sup>15</sup> Cheiro Book of numbers, Page 19.

<sup>16</sup> Crux of Vedic astrology (1998), Vedic Remedies in Astrology (2000), Maharishi Jaimini's Upadesa Sutra (1997), Sagar Publications, Delhi.

## Drishti (Sight)

The planets and signs have a sight or ability to influence/decipher the readings of other bodies (signs/ stars or planets) stationed at certain positions from them. The rules for Graha drishti (planetary sight) and Rasi drishti (Sign sight) are as follows: -

- 1) Graha drishti (planetary sight) is an expression of a desire whereas Rasi Drishti (Sign sight) is an expression of knowledge.
- 2) All planets excepting Ketu the headless one, have sight.
- 3) All planets aspect the seventh sign from where they are stationed.
- 4) The outer planets Mars, Jupiter and Saturn have special aspects on signs other than the seventh sign. So also, Rahu has special aspects. Just like an eagle can see everything from a position above, so also the outer planets are at a relative height above the earth (as reckoned from the Sun) and hence acquire this ability of special aspect.
- 5) None of the planets can aspect the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> house from their station, except Rahu who can see the second house from its station (counted zodiacally or 12<sup>th</sup> house counted in reverse. They are one and the same.)
- 6) None of the planets can aspect the 6<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> houses, as these are places of Danda (punishment) and Hara (removal from this planet)<sup>17</sup>. Planets/ bodies cannot desire punishment and removal from this material universe. The only one who creates this desire of removal from the material world is Ketu and hence it is the Moksha Karaka (giver of emancipation).
- 7) Thus, removing the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup>, the 6<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> and 1<sup>st</sup> & 7<sup>th</sup> signs which have already been explained above, the outer planets have special aspects on the remaining signs (3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup>)
- 8) Mars aspects the Chaturasra (4<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> signs).
- 9) Jupiter and Rahu aspect the Parabdha/ poorvapunya (good or evil done in the past birth as indicated by the 5<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> houses). While Jupiter indicates the Punya (net good Karma from past life), Rahu indicates the Paapa (net bad Karma from past life).
- 10) Saturn aspects the Upachaya<sup>18</sup> (houses of growth 3<sup>rd</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup>) and indicates the resources that would be depleted in fulfilling personal desires or weaknesses (called Shadripu<sup>19</sup>).
- 11) Rasi Drishti is a permanent feature of the signs and they are like buildings in the skies, facing each other.

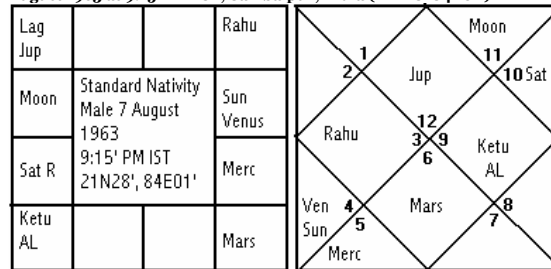
<sup>17</sup> Tanou Tana Danda Hara (Jaimini Sutra). Tanou is 6<sup>th</sup> house and Tanou-Tana is 6<sup>th</sup> from 6<sup>th</sup> house or 11<sup>th</sup> house.

<sup>18</sup> Although there are four Upachaya houses 3<sup>rd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup>, the 6<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> have been excluded as explained.

<sup>19</sup> Shadripu: The six weaknesses or "M's" that are Mada (Alcohol), Mamsa (Flesh eating),

- 12) The movable signs aspect all fixed signs except the one juxtapose.
- 13) The fixed signs aspect all movable signs except the one juxtapose.
- 14) The dual signs aspect each other.
- 15) Every sign that is aspected by another also aspects it. Thus if Taurus aspects Libra, then Libra also aspects Taurus.
- 16) Planets placed in signs also aspect other planets and signs on the basis of Rasi drishti. However, this shows having knowledge of each other and/or involvement in similar activities.

**Chart 1: Determine the aspects in the Standard Nativity (Male born on 7<sup>th</sup> August 1963 at 9:15' PM IST, Sambalpur, India (21N28' 84E01')**



The horoscope is given in Chart-1. The Graha Drishti are shown in Figure-3 and Table-3 whereas the Rasi Drishti are shown in Figure-4 & Table-4 respectively.

**Table 3: Graha Drishti**

Planet	Sign Aspected	Planet Aspected	Remarks
Sun	Capricorn	Saturn	7 <sup>th</sup> house
Moon	Leo	Mercury	7 <sup>th</sup> house
Mars	Sagittarius	Ketu	4 <sup>th</sup> House Special
	Pisces	Jupiter	7 <sup>th</sup> house
Mercury	Aries	-	8 <sup>th</sup> house Special
	Aquarius	Moon	7 <sup>th</sup> house
Jupiter	Cancer	Sun, Venus	5 <sup>th</sup> house Special
	Virgo	Mars	7 <sup>th</sup> house
	Scorpio	-	9 <sup>th</sup> house Special
Venus	Capricorn	Saturn	7 <sup>th</sup> house
Saturn	Pisces	Jupiter	3 <sup>rd</sup> house Special
	Cancer	Sun, Venus	7 <sup>th</sup> house
	Libra	-	10 <sup>th</sup> house
Rahu	Cancer	Sun, Venus	2 <sup>nd</sup> house Special

Libra	-	5 <sup>th</sup> house Special
Sagittarius	Ketu	7 <sup>th</sup> house
Aquarius	Moon	9 <sup>th</sup> house Special

**Figure 3: Graha Drishti**

In this figure, the glyphs indicate the signs which the planets aspect. The glyphs for the planets are given below: -

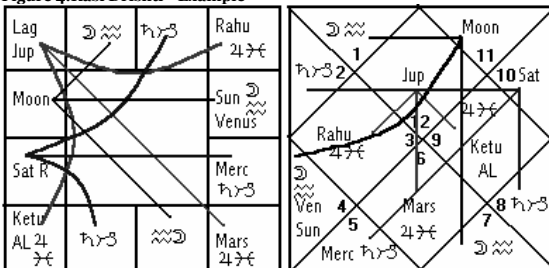
Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Rahu
☉	☾	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	♁
Lag ♄♂	♂			♂ ♂♂		♂♂♂ ♂♂♂	
♂♂♂ ♂♂♂	Fig3: Graha Drishti Planetary Aspect Standard Nativity		♂♂♂ ♂♂♂			♂♂♂ ♂♂♂	
♂♂♂ ♂♂♂							

**Table 4: Rasi Drishti**

Rasi (Planets stationed)	Aspected Sign (Planets in aspected sign)	Remarks
Aries	Leo (Merc), Scorpio, Aquarius (Moon)	Aries is movable sign and aspects the three fixed signs excepting Taurus, which is adjacent.
Taurus	Cancer (Sun, Ven), Libra, Capricorn (Sat)	Taurus is a fixed sign and aspects three movable signs except Aries, which is adjacent.
Gemini (Rah)	Virgo (Mars), Sagittarius (Ketu), Pisces (Jup)	Gemini is a dual sign and aspects the other dual signs. Similarly, Rahu placed in Gemini also aspects the dual signs and the planets in them.
Cancer (Sun, Ven)	Scorpio, Aquarius (Moon), Taurus	Cancer is movable sign and aspects the three fixed signs excepting Leo, which is adjacent. Similarly, the Sun and Venus also aspect these signs as well as the Moon in Aquarius.
Leo (Merc)	Libra, Capricorn (Sat), Aries	Leo is a fixed sign and aspects three movable signs except Cancer, which is

		adjacent. Similarly, Mercury also aspects these signs as well as Saturn in Capricorn.
Virgo (Mars)	Sagittarius (Ketu), Pisces (Jup), Gemini (Rah)	Virgo is a dual sign and aspects the other dual signs. Similarly, Mars placed in Virgo also aspects the dual signs and the planets in them.
Libra	Aquarius (Moon), Taurus, Leo (Merc),	Libra is movable sign and aspects the three fixed signs excepting Scorpio, which is adjacent. Similarly, it also aspects the Moon in Aquarius and Mercury in Leo.
Scorpio	Capricorn (Sat), Aries, Cancer (Sun, Ven)	Scorpio is a fixed sign and aspects three movable signs except Libra, which is adjacent. Similarly, it also aspects Saturn in Capricorn and Sun & Venus in Cancer.
Sagittarius (Ketu)	Pisces (Jup), Gemini (Rah), Virgo (Mars)	Sagittarius is a dual sign and aspects the other dual signs. Similarly, Ketu placed in Sagittarius also aspects the dual signs and the planets in them.
Capricorn (Sat)	Taurus, Leo (Merc), Scorpio	Capricorn is movable sign and aspects the three fixed signs excepting Aquarius, which is adjacent. Similarly, it also aspects Mercury in Leo.
Aquarius (Moon)	Aries, Cancer (Sun, Ven), Libra	Aquarius is a fixed sign and aspects three movable signs except Capricorn, which is adjacent. Similarly, it also aspects Sun & Venus in Cancer.
Pisces (Jup)	Gemini (Rah), Virgo (Mars), Sagittarius (Ketu)	Pisces is a dual sign and aspects the other dual signs. Similarly, Jupiter placed in Pisces also aspects the dual signs and the planets in them.

Figure 4: Rasi Drishti – Example



The aspect of Pisces (♊) and Jupiter (♃) on the dual signs except Pisces, the aspect of Capricorn (♑) & Saturn (♄) on the fixed signs except Aquarius and the aspect of Aquarius (♈) & Moon (☾) on the movable signs except Capricorn are shown in the figure-4.

## Argala

Argala means planetary/sign intervention. I consider this the single greatest teaching of Maharishi Parasara without which we cannot explain the hidden or subtle influence of a planet in the chart. The magnificent theory of Argala stipulates the following: -

(a) *Every planet has the power to influence the affairs of every other planet or house.*

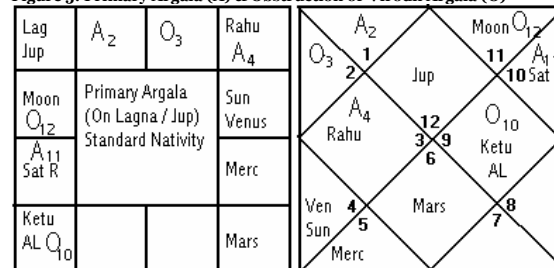
Thus for example, even if a planet has nothing to do with the second house by way of ownership, aspect, conjunction etc, it does not mean that the person shall stop eating food during the dasa of the said planet. This is where the Argala concept comes to the rescue and explains the way in which this planet has a subtle influence on both the second house as well as the second lord.

(b) *Bodies (both planets, signs and Upagraha etc.) placed in the second, fourth and eleventh house from any planet/sign have PRIMARY ARGALA (direct intervention) in its affairs.*

(c) *Bodies (both planets, signs and Upagraha etc.) placed in the twelfth, tenth and third houses cause VIRODHA ARGALA (Obstruction to Argala) on the bodies (planets/signs) in the second, fourth and eleventh house respectively.*

Illustration: Determine the Primary Argala & Virodha Argala on the Lagna in the Standard Nativity.

Figure 5: Primary Argala (A) &amp; Obstruction or Virodh Argala (O)



The Lagna is Pisces having the Argala of Aries (2<sup>nd</sup> House- A<sub>2</sub>) which is obstructed by Aquarius & Moon (12<sup>th</sup> house-O<sub>12</sub>). More planets indicate strength. Hence the obstruction is stronger than the Argala.

Primary Argala is also caused by Rahu in Gemini in the fourth house (A<sub>4</sub>) which is obstructed by Ketu in the tenth house in Sagittarius (O<sub>10</sub>). Both the signs and planets are equally strong. However, the aspect of Jupiter on Sagittarius makes it stronger than Gemini. Thus, the Primary malefic Argala of Rahu is ultimately defeated due to Jupiter.

Primary Argala is also caused by Saturn in the eleventh house in Capricorn (A<sub>11</sub>). Since there are no planets in the sign of Virodha Argala (O<sub>3</sub>), the obstruction is much weaker than the Argala and the intervention of Saturn in the affairs of the Lagna shall prevail.

(d) *Bodies (both planets, signs and Upagraha etc.) placed in the fifth and eighth house from any planet/sign have SECONDARY ARGALA (direct intervention but lower in influence than primary Argala) in its affairs.*

(e) *Bodies (both planets, signs and Upagraha etc.) placed in the ninth and sixth houses cause VIRODHA ARGALA (Obstruction to Argala) on the bodies (planets/signs) in the fifth and eighth house respectively.*

Illustration: Determine the Secondary Argala & Virodha Argala on the Lagna in the Standard Nativity.

**Figure 6: Secondary Argala (A) and its Obstruction (O)**

Lag Jup			Rahu	
Moon	Secondary Argala (On Lag /Jup) Standard Nativity		Sun A <sub>5</sub> Venus	
Sat R			Merc O <sub>6</sub>	
Ketu AL	O <sub>9</sub>	A <sub>8</sub>	Mars	

The fifth house is Cancer with the Sun & Venus in it causing secondary Argala (A<sub>5</sub>) on the Lagna. This is obstructed by Scorpio (O<sub>9</sub>) in the ninth house. However, the Argala with two planets is stronger than the obstruction without any planet.

Secondary Argala is also caused by the eighth house Libra (A<sub>8</sub>) that is fully obstructed by the sixth house Leo (O<sub>6</sub>) with Mercury in it, as Leo with a planet is stronger than Libra without any planets.

(f) Special Argala is also caused by the presence of Malefics in the third house.

Earlier we have seen that the third house acts as an obstruction to the Argala in the eleventh house. However, if the third house has malefic planets in it, then they can suo-moto, cause Argala. Such an Argala does not have any kind of intervention.

(g) Special Argala is also caused by the planets/sign in the seventh house. However, this can be removed by the planet/sign in the Lagna which cause Virodha Argala.

(h) The Argala reckoning from Ketu is in the reverse direction<sup>20</sup>. If Ketu is in a sign from which the Argala is being determined, or if the Argala is being determined for Ketu (Spiritual purposes), then the counting of houses/signs is in the reverse.

Illustration: Determine the Other Argala & Virodha Argala on the Lagna in the Standard Nativity.

**Figure 7: Other Argala (A) and its Obstruction (O)**

Lag Jup		A <sub>3</sub>	Rahu	
Moon	Other Argala (On Lagna/ Jup) Standard Nativity		Sun Venus	
Sat R			Merc	
Ketu AL			Mars O <sub>7</sub>	

There are no planets in the third house let alone malefic planets. The sign in the third house is also a beneficial sign (Taurus). Thus, Special Argala (A<sub>3</sub>) does not exist.

The seventh house has Mars in Virgo causing Argala (A<sub>7</sub>) that is obstructed by the presence of Jupiter in Lagna (O<sub>1</sub>). Both signs are equally strong by the placement of planets, but Pisces is much stronger as Jupiter is in own sign. Thus, Jupiter obstructs the Argala. In this manner, the various influences of each of the signs and planets on every other sign or planet can be examined.

(i) *If both the Argala (intervention) and Virodha (Obstruction) are equally strong, Bandana Yoga (Bondage) can result.*

If both are malefic and equal, the Bandana Yoga can be very evil or adverse like confinement after an accident (where the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup> houses are involved showing the accident in the 2<sup>nd</sup> house which is a Maraka<sup>21</sup> and the hospital in the 12<sup>th</sup> house). This can also indicate adverse situation concerning education and career if the 4<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> are involved. If the planets are poles apart in nature, then the education may have nothing to do with the career like a qualified doctor working as a bureaucrat. Fifth and ninth houses involved show very adverse situations that can also cause terrible misfortunes, jail terms etc.

If beneficial planets are involved, then the bondage could relate to staying indoors for writing a book, meditation or other means of beneficial confinement. A careful study of the nature of the planet, signs involved etc, has to be made.

(j) *If the planet causing Argala is inimical to the house/planet under*

<sup>20</sup> Vipareetam Ketoh (J.S.1.1.8)

<sup>21</sup> Maraka lit. Killer

consideration, it shall prevent the same from achieving its purpose by showing different directions. This does not apply to the special Argala in the third house (refer-<sup>f</sup>) where the presence of malefics alone shall constitute the Argala.

For example in the Figure-5, the Argala of Rahu on Jupiter is considered evil due to the inherent inimical disposition of the two planets. Being in the fourth house, this Argala gave education in an English medium public school and tried to keep the person away from the traditional learning or value systems (Jupiter). Since the Argala is equally obstructed by Ketu (esoteric studies, Astrology<sup>22</sup>, Ganita etc.) the traditional learning continued through informal methods like learning Vedic Astrology etc. Since both are equally strong, both continued simultaneously. However, Jupiter causes the balance to tilt in favor of Ketu and the native finally took up Jyotish in a big way.

- (k) *Special Argala of the third house gives success in battles and competitions while the Argala of the seventh can be the greatest blessing like a loving spouse or a curse like a characterless wife.*

## Arudha Pada

Arudha literally means mount and refers to the illusion (Maya) created by the reflection of a sign about its lord or vice versa (i.e. the image of the lord reflected by its sign). The first is called Rasi Arudha or simply Bhava Pada while the latter is called Graha Arudha. Not going into the details of usage, we shall touch on its calculation. The most important point to note is what I call the SATYA PRINCIPLE. According to this principle, the first and seventh houses from any sign represent its SATYA or truth representing Brahma and Shiva respectively<sup>23</sup>. Maya (illusion) is *Asat* (untruth) and is divorced from *Sat* (Truth). Hence, the Arudha Pada representing illusion can never be in the first or seventh sign. Accordingly, both Maharishi Parasara and Jaimini have given the following rules for calculating Arudha.

For Rasi Arudha, count from the sign to the sign occupied by its Lord. Then count as many signs from the Lord. The sign arrived at is the Rasi Arudha.

For Graha Arudha, count from the planet to its own sign. Then count as many signs from this own sign. The sign arrived at is the Graha Arudha.

<sup>22</sup> If Ketu and Jupiter associate with the Lagna or Swamsa, then the native has traditional learning like Ganita, Jyotisha etc.

<sup>23</sup> In Hari-Hara-Brahma Yoga, the Lagna Lord represents the blessings from Brahma whereas the seventh lord represents the blessings from Shiva. (Refer-300 important combinations by Dr B V Raman).

If the Arudha of a sign/planet happens to be in the same sign itself, then the tenth house from it should be treated as the Arudha.  
If the Arudha of a sign/planet happens to be in the seventh sign from it, then the fourth house from it should be treated as the Arudha.

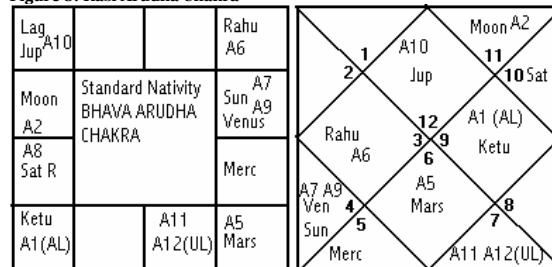
Illustration: Draw the Rasi Arudha Chakra for the Standard Nativity. The nomenclature used for indicating the Arudha in the chart is "A" with a sub-script that shows the house/planet (or both<sup>24</sup>). Sometimes the Arudha Lagna (A<sub>1</sub>) is written as AL and the Arudha of the 12<sup>th</sup> house (A<sub>12</sub>) called Upapada Lagna is written as UL. Some illustrative calculations (refer fig.8):

AL: Arudha Lagna in Sagittarius: Lagna is in Pisces and its Lord Jupiter is also placed in Pisces. Count from Pisces to the sign occupied by its Lord we get '1'. Now count '1' from Jupiter to again get Pisces as the Arudha. Since the Arudha cannot be in the same sign, apply rule-3 above and the tenth sign from Pisces (Sagittarius) becomes the Arudha Lagna.

A2: Dhana Pada in Aquarius: The second house is Aries and its Lord Mars is placed in Virgo. Count from Aries to Virgo –we get '6'. Now count '6' signs from Virgo. The sign arrived at (Aquarius) is the Arudha of the second house (A2).

A12: Upapada in Libra: The 12<sup>th</sup> house is Aquarius having two Lords. Determine the stronger of the two using the rules given under Chapter-II Para (5). In this case Rahu in exaltation and in a dual sign is stronger than Saturn. Count from Aquarius to Gemini (Rahu placement) – we get 5 signs. Count '5' signs from Rahu (Gemini) to arrive at Libra which is the Arudha Pada of 12<sup>th</sup> house (A12) or UL.

Figure 8: Rasi Arudha Chakra



<sup>24</sup> This is a very advanced concept and may be ignored by beginners.

Illustration: Draw the Graha Arudha Chakra of the Standard Nativity. The nomenclature used for indicating the Graha Arudha in the chart is "Name of planet" with a sub-script that shows the sign. This is not necessary for the Luminaries (Sun & Moon) and the nodes (Rahu & Ketu) as they own one house each. The Graha Arudha Chakra for the Standard Nativity is given in Fig-9.

Some illustrative examples:

Sun: Sun is in Cancer and owns the sign Leo. Count from the Sun to Leo – we get '2'. Now count '2' signs from Leo, we get Virgo as the sign occupied by the Sun in the Graha Arudha Chakra.

Ju-9: Jupiter owns Sagittarius. Count from Jupiter (in Pisces) to Sagittarius – we get '10' signs. Now count '10' signs from Sagittarius to arrive at Virgo the Arudha. However, the Arudha cannot be in the first or seventh house from the natal position. Since Virgo is the seventh house, apply rule-4 and the fourth house from the natal position Gemini becomes the Graha Arudha.

Note that the Graha Arudha of Rahu & Ketu is always in the same sign. In this case it is Libra.

Figure 9: Graha Arudha Chakra

Sa11 Ve2 Lg	Me3		Ju9
	Standard Nativity GRAHA ARUDHA CHAKRA		
Ma8			
Ju12 Mo	Ma1	Sa10 Ke Ra Ve7 Me6	Su

## Chara Karaka

Karaka means significator and Chara means temporary. Thus, Chara Karaka refers to the temporary signification attained by planets by virtue of their longitude in signs. Both Parasara and Jaimini are unanimous in their declaration of eight planets except Ketu as Chara Karaka. Chara Karaka refer to significations in the present birth and will change in the next birth depending on the longitude of the planets. Ketu being the Moksha Karaka is excluded since the birth itself is indicative of non-attainment of Moksha.

There are seven Sthira Karaka (fixed significator) excluding the shadowy Rahu and Ketu. Sthira Karaka are used for longevity or survival of the physical body and the nodes are without bodies being mere points in space. Thus, the seven planets from the Sun to Saturn are the *Sthira Karaka* (fixed significator). This concept is used in Ayur Dasa.

All nine planets have natural (*Naisargika*) significations and are called Naisargika Karaka. This concept of 7 Sthira Karaka, 8 Chara Karaka and 9 Naisargika Karaka is fundamental to Vedic Astrology and these figures are also used for the period in Sthira dasa's etc. The rules for determining the Chara Karaka are given in table-5.

Table 5: Determination of Chara karaka

	Rule	Chara Karakatwa	Remarks
1	Planet with the highest longitude irrespective of signs	Atmakaraka	Self, King
2	Planet with the second highest longitude	Amatyakaraka	Aide, Minister
3	Planet with the third highest longitude	Bhratrikaraka	Brother, Guru
4	Planet with the fourth highest longitude	Matrikaraka	Mother
5	Planet with the fifth highest longitude	Pitrikaraka	Father
6	Planet with the sixth highest longitude	Putrakaraka	Children
7	Planet with the seventh highest longitude	Gnatikaraka	Relatives
8	Planet with the lowest longitude	Darakaraka	Spouse
9	For this purpose, the longitude of Rahu is to be reckoned from the end of the sign		

Illustration: Draw the Chara Karaka Chakra for the Standard Nativity. The calculations have been tabulated for convenience.

Planet	Longitude	Effective longitude	Rank	Chara Karaka
Sun	38°21'04"	21°04'	3	Bhratri
Moon	108°19'59"	19°59'	4	Matri
Mars	58°13'40"	13°40'	6	Putra
Merc	48°13'23"	13°23'	7	Gnati
Jupiter	118°26'07"	26°07'	2	Amatya
Venus	38°14'55"	14°55'	5	Pitri
Saturn	98°26'50"	26°50'	1	Atma

Rahu	2s25°45'	30° - 25°45' = 4°15'	8	Dara
------	----------	-------------------------	---	------

**Table 6: Chara Karaka Chakra**

Atma	Amatya	Bhratri	Matri	Pitri	Putra	Gnati	Dara
Saturn	Jupiter	Sun	Moon	Venus	Mars	Mercury	Rahu

## Strength Of Signs

Although there are different mathematical models for estimating the strength of signs and planets, Maharishi Parasara teaches a different method in the Brihat Parasara Hora Shastra (Chapter 46 Sloka 161 to 164)<sup>25</sup>. This has also been taught by Maharishi Jaimini as the first source of strength. There are FOUR different sources of strength of signs. These are comparative to each other and are used for different purposes. These sources of strength are exclusive of each other and only when one fails to identify the stronger sign is another source used. Only two sources of strength are used in the Narayana dasa and these are given here.

Each source of strength consists of certain rules for judging the relative strength of two signs. If the first rules applies and we are able to identify the stronger sign, then the other rules can be ignored. If the signs are equally strong after applying the first rule, then the second rule is applied. If they are still equal, then the third and so on. Thus, these rules also fall in a hierarchy and a lower rule will be used only if a higher rule cannot help identify the stronger sign.

## First Source of Strength

*The sign with the Atmakaraka is considered the strongest.*

*The sign with a planet (or with more planets) is considered stronger than a sign without a planet (or with lesser number of planets).*

*If the signs have equal number of planets, then the status of the planets like exaltation, Moolatrikona, Swakshetra etc, should be considered to declare the stronger sign.*

*If they are still equal in strength, or without planets, then the natural strengths of Dual signs being stronger than fixed*

<sup>25</sup> The available version of Brihat Parasara Hora Shastra has only one source of strength and that too seems to be slightly corrupted as two Sloka re missing. However, we have given all the rules as culled out from both BPHS as well as Maharishi Jaimini's Upadesa Sutra (refer translation by Sanjay Rath).

*signs and fixed signs being stronger than movable signs is considered.*

*The sign whose Lord is the Atmakaraka is stronger.*

*In case none of the signs under consideration have the Atmakaraka as their Lord, then the degrees of their Lords be considered. The Lord with a higher degree (used in Chara Karaka) shall make the sign stronger.*

*If the two signs have the same lord or if their lords have equal longitudes (irrespective of signs), then for an even sign, the placement of Lord in a male sign or for an odd sign, the placement of the Lord in an even sign is a source of strength.*

*The sign which gives a higher Dasa period is stronger<sup>26</sup>.*

Although the first source of strength has eight rules for judgment of strength of signs, the Rules (1) & (5), cannot be considered for Narayana and other such dasa initiating from the Lagna instead of the Atmakaraka. Accordingly, Parasara lists the remaining rules only under Phalita Dasa periods.

Thus Rule (2), (3), (4), (6) and (7) or (8) are considered for Narayana dasa.

## Second Source of Strength

There is only one rule in this source of strength and this rule should be applied for Chara Dasa, Narayana Dasa, Navamsa dasa etc.

- The sign which is aspected by Mercury, Jupiter or its Lord is stronger.*

On the basis of experience and the teachings<sup>27</sup>, I give the priority of using these rules which have always given me success in the use of the Narayana dasa.

<sup>26</sup> This source of strength is not given in the available version of the Jaimini sutra, but is given in Brihat Parasara Hora Shastra.

<sup>27</sup> Parasara explains the first source of strength of signs in a nutshell in the Sloka 46.161-164. As such, for the sake of estimation of strength for the use in Narayana dasa rules (2), (3), (4) of first source should only be considered in addition to the second source. Why does Parasara omit rule (1) ? This pertains to the Atmakaraka disposition and 'Veto' powers that are applicable only in dasa's that are estimated from the Atmakaraka like the Atmakaraka and Kendradi Rasi dasa etc. In Narayana dasa, the Ascendant is the focal point instead of the Atmakaraka and these are Phalita dasa's dealing with more mundane matters and the life as such of the individual instead of his spiritual development. To estimate spiritual growth and psychic developments, dasa's estimated from the Atmakaraka or the ninth house like Drig Dasa are more relevant.



First try: Rule (2) of First Source of strength  
 Next try: Rule (1) of Second source of strength  
 Next try: Rule (3) of First Source of strength  
 Thereafter try: Rule (4) etc. of First Source of strength

## Illustration

1. Determine the stronger between the Lagna and seventh house in the Standard Nativity.

Lag Jup			Rahu
Moon	Standard Nativity Male 7 August 1963	Sun Venus	
Sat R	9:15' PM IST 21N28', 84E01'	Merc	
Ketu AL		Mars	

1	Jup	11	Moon
2		10	Sat
3	9	6	Ketu
4	Mars	8	AL
5		7	
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

Apply Rule (2) of First Source of strength. Both the Lagna and the seventh house are conjoined one planet each and are equally strong.

Apply Rule (1) of Second source of strength. Pisces is the Lagna and is conjoined Jupiter and which is also its Lord (2 factors out of 3). The seventh house is Virgo and is only aspected by Jupiter (1 out of 3 factors). The Lagna is stronger and it is not necessary to consider the other rules.

2. What role did Mahatma Gandhi and Subhash Chandra Bose play in the life of Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru. Compare their importance using the Graha Arudha Chakra.

The horoscope of Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru is at Chart 2 and the Graha Arudha Chakra is given at Figure-10. It is known that Mahatma (Mohandas Karamchand) Gandhi was born in Libra Lagna with Venus in it and can be declared a Malavya Yoga Mahapurusha whereas Subhas Chandra Bose was a bellicose patriot leading the Indian National Army during the freedom struggle. Subhas Chandra Bose was born in Aries Lagna and was a great warrior and leader.

Chart 2: Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru, 14 November 1889, Allahabad, India.

	AL		Rahu
	Chart 2: Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru 14 Nov 1889 Allahabad, India 25N27', 85E51'	Moon Lag	
		Sat	
Jup Ketu	Sun	Ven Merc	Mars A6

Sat	Rahu
Mar 5	3
6	2
AL	1
7	10
8	9
11	12

Figure 10: Graha Arudha Chakra: Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru

Ju12	Mo	Sa11	Sa10
Su	GRAHA ARUDHA CHAKRA	Ve7	Lag
Me3	Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru	Me6	
Ma8			
Ve2	Ma1	Ra Ke	Ju9

Me6	Sa10
Ju9 5	3 Sa11
6	2
AL	1
7	10
8	9
11	12

Normally one would expect that the Moon (ruling Jawaharlal Nehru by being the Lagnesh<sup>28</sup> in Cancer Lagna) would be friendlier to Mars (S.C. Bose) instead of Venus (Mahatma Gandhi). However, it will be seen that Pt. Nehru was also born with the Malavya Mahapurush Yoga like Gandhi and it is known that 'birds of a feather flock together'. In addition, the seventh house is the doorway to success in this world of Maya (illusion). The Arudha Lagna is Aries and Venus in strength is in the seventh from it showing that Venus (associated with Libra) would play a crucial role in elevating him to the position of being the first Prime Minister of India. Other Yoga like the Maha Padma Yoga caused by the destruction of the Kala-Amrita Yoga is also present in addition to the rare Graha Malika Yoga promising his most rare position as the first PM of India.

<sup>28</sup> Lord of Lagna/ 1<sup>st</sup> House



**Table 7: Vimsapada & Samapada Rasi**

Rasi	Vimsapada /Samapada (Odd footed or even footed)			Vimsa / Sama (Odd or Even)	
Aries	Vimsapada	Odd footed	Zodiacal	Vimsa	Odd
Taurus	Vimsapada	Odd footed	Zodiacal	Sama	Even
Gemini	Vimsapada	Odd footed	Zodiacal	Vimsa	Odd
Cancer	Samapada	Even footed	Reverse	Sama	Even
Leo	Samapada	Even footed	Reverse	Vimsa	Odd
Virgo	Samapada	Even footed	Reverse	Sama	Even
Libra	Vimsapada	Odd footed	Zodiacal	Vimsa	Odd
Scorpio	Vimsapada	Odd footed	Zodiacal	Sama	Even
Sagittarius	Vimsapada	Odd footed	Zodiacal	Vimsa	Odd
Capricorn	Samapada	Even footed	Reverse	Sama	Even
Aquarius	Samapada	Even footed	Reverse	Vimsa	Odd
Pisces	Samapada	Even footed	Reverse	Sama	Even

This nomenclature of Vimsapada (odd footed) and Samapada (even footed) should not be mistaken with Vimsa (odd) and Sama (even) Rasi (refer table-7)

### Dasa Period

(2) *Lagnadivayaparyantam Bhanam Charadasam bruweh.*  
*Tasmat Tadeshaparyantam Sankhyamatra Dasam*

*Viduh.( BPHS. 46.155 ) Nathantaha Samaha Prayena ( J.S. 1.1.28 )*

The dasa period of a Rasi in years, is generally the number of signs gained from it to its lord counted zodiacal or reverse, as the Rasi is Vimsapada (Odd footed) or Samapada (even footed) respectively. The count is from the sign to that occupied by its lord and is reduced by one.

For example if the dasa period of Leo is required, then from table 2 we find that Leo is a Samapada Rasi (Even footed) and the counting has to be in the reverse. Now, if the Sun is in Sagittarius, count from Leo to Sagittarius in the reverse direction and the number viz. '9' is reduced by 1 to obtain the period of Leo dasa of 8 years.

### Exceptions

#### (3) *Na Kwachit (J.S1.1.27)*

There are some exceptions to this general rule of determining the periods of the Narayana Dasa of the signs. These are listed as follows: -

- (a) If the lord of a sign is exalted, its dasa is increased by one year and if debilitated, its dasa is reduced by one year. Specific degrees have been given for the exaltation of planets (Refer Table).

For example, the Sun is exalted in the 10<sup>th</sup> degree of Aries. However, for the sake of use in Narayana Dasa, the Sun placed in Aries (in any degree) may be taken to be exalted and a year added to Leo Dasa. Thus, counting from Leo to Aries (in the reverse as Leo is Vimsapada Rasi: refer table-2) to get 5 signs and reduce 1 to get the basic period of 4 years. Now, since the Sun is exalted in Aries, add one year to get a Leo dasa of 5 years. Similarly, the Sun is debilitated in Libra and counting from Leo to Libra in the reverse, we get 11 signs. Reduce this by 1 to get the basic period of 10 years. However, since Sun, the lord of Leo is debilitated, reduce this further by another year to get the Leo dasa period of 9 years. The exaltation, debilitation and ownership of signs is given in table-8.

**Table 8: Exaltation etc. for Phalita Dasa**

Graha	Exaltation	Debilitation	Own signs
Sun	Aries	Libra	Leo
Moon	Taurus	Scorpio	Cancer
Mars	Capricorn	Cancer	Aries, Scorpio
Mercury	Virgo	Pisces	Gemini, Virgo
Jupiter	Cancer	Capricorn	Sagittarius, Pisces
Venus	Pisces	Virgo	Taurus, Libra

Saturn	Libra	Aries	Capricorn, Aquarius
Rahu	Gemini	Sagittarius	Aquarius
Ketu	Sagittarius	Gemini	Scorpio

Divergent opinions exist on the exaltation/moolatrikona signs of Rahu & Ketu. These have been summarized in the following table-9.

**Table 9: Exaltation etc. of Rahu & Ketu**

Author/Text	Grah	Exaltation	Debilitati	Moolatriko	Own
	Plane	Rise	on	na	sign
			Fall	Office	Home
1. Upendra Chakra	Rahu	Gemini	Sagittarius	—	Virgo
	Ketu	Leo	Aquarius	—	Scorpio
2. Jaimini Gyana Pradeepika	Rahu	Scorpio	Taurus	—	Aquarius
3. Other Views	Rahu	✓Gemini	✓Sagittarius	Aquarius	Virgo
	Ketu	✓Sagittarius	✓Gemini	Leo	Pisces
4. Parasara etc.	Rahu	Taurus	Scorpio	✓Virgo	✓Aquarius
	Ketu			✓Pisces	✓Scorpio

We accept the views of Maharishi Parasara on this issue and the Swakshetra (Home) as well as Moolatrikona (Office) is considered for judgment as well as determination of period of the dasa. However, the exaltation signs as given by Parasara are used for Ayur dasa and not for Phalita Dasa like Narayana Dasa. Instead Gemini & Sagittarius are considered the exaltation signs of Rahu & Ketu as given by Mantesswara and other authors. It may be noted that Virgo and Pisces are the Moolatrikona of Rahu and Ketu ruling their primary duties of disturbance and emancipation respectively. Their Swakshetra (Own sign) are Aquarius and Scorpio being the signs from which the natural obstruction (Badhak

to Aries) and occultism respectively. The Pada from Scorpio<sup>30</sup> is Gemini and the Pada from Aquarius<sup>31</sup> is Sagittarius. Hence, Gemini is very good for Rahu in this material world and Sagittarius for Ketu. These should be considered as their signs of exaltation as per most authors and for use in Phalita Dasa like the Narayana Dasa. However, Rahu also gets exalted in Taurus (opposed to Scorpio) and Ketu is exalted in Leo (opposed to Aquarius). Their debilitation is in opposite signs to their exaltation signs. This exaltation/debility maybe used in Ayur dasa.

(b) The maximum period of a sign can be 12 years.

For example, if Mercury is in Virgo, the dasa of Virgo should be 12 years as per Rule (2) above and increased by another year as per Rule (3) above to give 13 years. However, this is not allowed and a maximum period of 12 years is given for Virgo dasa.

## Dual Lordship

(4) *Scorpio and Aquarius dasa require a more detailed exposition, which is enumerated below.*

(a) Dwinathakshetraratra Kriyate Niryanodhuna Dwavedhipati Vipra Yuktau Swarakshe Stithai Yadi. Varsha dwadasakam tatra na chedekadi chintayet (BPHS 46.158, 159 1/2)

Scorpio has the dual lordship of Mars and Ketu as Aquarius has the dual lordship of Saturn and Rahu. If both the lords are placed in the sign, the dasa of the sign is for 12 years<sup>32</sup>. Thus, Mars and Ketu in Scorpio or Saturn and Rahu in Aquarius will indicate 12 years of Scorpio/Aquarius dasa respectively.

(b) Ekaswaskhetragonyastu Paratrayadi Samsthitah. (BPHS 46. 159 1/2.)

If both the lords are jointly placed in another sign, count from the dasa Rasi to the sign jointly occupied. Thus, Mars and Ketu or Saturn and

<sup>30</sup> Pada indicates 'counting as many signs from' or 'reflection of the sign'. Scorpio is the eighth house of the natural zodiac, hence eighth sign from Scorpio is the third sign Gemini.

<sup>31</sup> Aquarius is the 11<sup>th</sup> sign of the natural zodiac, hence eleventh sign from Aquarius is Sagittarius.

<sup>32</sup> Some astrologers opine that the period of a dasa sign is not to be reduced by one year, but this shows that the maximum period of a dasa is 12 Years, which obtains if the Lord is in the sign itself. In this case we count from the Sign to its Lord to obtain 13 years which when reduced by one gives the period of 12 Years. This also gives the upper limit of the dasa period as 12 Years, which restricts the addition of one year when Mercury is exalted in Virgo.

Rahu together in another sign other than Scorpio/Aquarius respectively would result in dasa estimation as per Rule (2) above.

(c) Tadayatra Sthitam Natham Parigruha Dasam Nayet. (B.P.H.S. 46. 160 1/2).

If one of the lords is placed in the sign and the other is placed elsewhere, the dasa is estimated from the lord placed in the other sign. Thus, if either one of Mars & Ketu or Saturn & Rahu is placed in Scorpio/Aquarius respectively while the other lord is not placed in its sign, the dasa period is obtained by counting from Scorpio/Aquarius to the sign occupied by the other lord. For example, if Mars is in Scorpio and Ketu in Taurus, the Scorpio dasa shall be reckoned through Ketu as 6 years.

(d) Dwavapyanyarkshegou tou chet Tamourmadhye Cha Yo bali. (B.P.H.S. 160 1/2).

If both lords are placed elsewhere, the stronger of the two shall give the dasa period. Thus, if Mars & Ketu are placed in signs other than Scorpio or Saturn & Rahu are placed in signs other than Aquarius, consider the SOURCE OF SERENGTH<sup>33</sup> of the signs where in these lords are placed. The stronger of the two shall give the dasa period.

(e) Rasisattwasamanatve Bahuvarsho Bali Bhavyet. (B.P.H.S. 46. 163 1/2).

If the signs occupied by the lords are of equal strength, the one contributing a larger dasa period should be considered. For example, if Ketu is in Sagittarius and Mars is in Virgo without conjunctions, the Scorpio dasa period given by Ketu would be 1 year and the period given by Mars would be 10 years. The Scorpio dasa is to be taken as 10 years.

## Second Cycle of Dasa

### (5) Second Cycle of Narayana Dasa

A question that naturally occur is that what if the total dasa of all the twelve signs are lesser than the longevity (Ayur) of the horoscope. In such cases, the thirteenth (13<sup>th</sup>) dasa, after covering all signs is again that of the ascendant. In the second cycle, the period are reckoned by deducting the previous period given by the signs from 12. Thus, if the ascendant was Aries and Mars was in Virgo, the first Aries dasa would be 5 years and the 13<sup>th</sup> Aries dasa would be 7 years, provided of course that Aries was the starting sign.

## Illustration

**Chart 3: Standard Nativity dasa period**

Determine the dasa periods for the standard nativity.

Lag Jup			Rahu				
Moon	Standard Nativity Male 7 August 1963	Sun Venus					
Sat R	9:15' PM IST 21N28', 84E01'	Merc					
Ketu AL		Mars					

Rasi	Lord	Basic Period	Exaltation /Debility	First Cycle	Second Cycle
A	B	C	D	E= (C+D)	F=(12-E)
Aries	Mar	6-1=5	0	5	7
Taurus	Ven	3-1=2	0	2	10
Gemini	Mer	3-1=2	0	2	10
Cancer	Mon	6-1=5	0	5	7
Leo	Sun	2-1=1	0	1	11
Virgo	Mer	2-1=1	0	1	11
Libra	Ven	10-1=9	0	9	3
Scorpio	Mar	11-1=10	0	10	2
Sagittarius	Jup	4-1=3	0	3	9
Capricorn	Sat	13-1=12	0	12	0
Aquarius	Rah	9-1=8	+1	9	3
Pisces	Jup	13-1=12	0	12	0

Note: Rahu and Saturn are both alone, but Saturn is in own sign Capricorn - Rule 5(c).

<sup>33</sup> Refer page 19 Chapter-1 on sources of strength.

Chart 4: Bhagavan Sri Rama Chandra

Ven	AL UL Sun	Merc	Ketu
A6	Bhagavan Sri Ram		Jup Lag Moon
Mars			
Rahu		Sat R	

5	Jup Lag Moon	3	Merc
6	Sat R	4	Sun AL UL
7	1	10	
8	Mars	9	12
	Rahu		A6
			Ven

The two lords of Aquarius - Rahu & Saturn are placed in Sagittarius and Libra respectively. Both are alone and equally strong in numbers. Try the next rule: Saturn is aspected by Mercury but neither by Jupiter nor its sign dispositor Venus. Rahu is neither aspected by Mercury nor Jupiter its sign dispositor. Thus, Saturn shall be stronger. Similarly, between Ketu and Mars the two lords of Scorpio, the latter is stronger to give the Dasa period for Scorpio.

Rasi	Lord	Basic Period	Exaltation /Debility	First Cycle	Second Cycle
A	B	C	D	E= (C+D)	F=(12-E)
Aries	Mar	10-1=9	+1	10	2
Taurus	Ven	11-1=10	+1	11	1
Gemini	Mer	12-1=11	0	11	1
Cancer	Mon	13-1=12	0	12	0
Leo	Sun	5-1=4	+1	5	7
Virgo	Mer	5-1=4	0	4	8
Libra	Ven	6-1=5	+1	6	6
Scorpio	Mar	3-1=2	+1	3	9
Sagittarius	Jup	8-1=7	+1	8	4
Capricorn	Sat	4-1=3	+1	4	8
Aquarius	Sat	5-1=4	+1	5	7
Pisces	Jup	9-1=8	+1	9	3

Chart 5: Albert Einstein

Born 14 March 1879; 11:30' AM LMT; Ulm, Germany (10E00', 48N24')

Ven Sat Mer Sun			Lag
Jup	Chart-5 Albert Einstein 14 Mar 1879 11: 30' AM LMT Ulm, Germany		Ketu
Rahu Mars			
	Moon		AL

Ketu	4	Lag	2
5			1
	3	6	12
AL			Sun Merc Sat Ven
7	8	9	11
Moon			Jup
			10
			Rahu Mars

The Lagna is dual sign Gemini and has many Yoga including the powerful Dhimantah Yoga for intelligence. The calculations for the Narayana Dasa periods are given below for the individual signs.

Mars and Venus are exalted and the signs Aries, Libra, Scorpio and Libra shall have one additional year (+1) in the first cycle. Similarly, the Moon and Mercury are debilitated and their signs Cancer, Gemini and Virgo shall have one year less (-1) in the first cycle.

Mars is in Capricorn and Ketu is in Cancer. Comparing the strength of the signs Capricorn and Cancer, we find Capricorn to be stronger as it has two planets init whereas cancer has only one. Thus, Mars shall be stronger to give the results. Again, Saturn is in Pisces with three other planets whereas Rahu is with only one planet in Capricorn. Thus Saturn is stronger to determine the period for Aquarius.

Rasi	Lord	Basic Period	Exaltation /Debility	First Cycle	Second Cycle
A		B	C	D= (B+C)	E=(12-D)
Aries	Mar	10-1=9	+1	9+1=10	12-10=2
Taurus	Ven	11-1=10	+1	10+1=11	12-11=1
Gemini	Mer	10-1=9	-1	9-1=8	12-8=4
Cancer	Mon	9-1=8	-1	8-1=7	12-7=5
Leo	Sun	6-1=5	0	5-0=5	12-5=7
Virgo	Mer	7-1=6	-1	6-1=5	12-5=7
Libra	Ven	6-1=5	+1	5+1=6	12-6=6
Scorpio	Mar	3-1=2	+1	2+1=3	12-3=9
Sagittarius	Jup	3-1=2	0	2+0=2	12-2=10
Capricorn	Sat	11-1=10	0	10+0=10	12-10=2
Aquarius	Rah	12-1=11	0	11+0=11	12-11=1
Pisces	Jup	2-1=1	0	1+0=1	12-1=11

## Chapter III

### ORDER OF NARAYANA DASA

#### Arambha Rasi

##### (6) Pitrubalabha Pranitohyam (J.S. 2.4.7)

The dasa begin from the ascendant or the seventh house whichever is stronger<sup>34</sup>.

The Narayana Dasa follows a definite order depending on Arambha Rasi<sup>35</sup>. The Starting sign or opening Narayana Dasa is always the stronger between the first and seventh houses. This is based on the Satya Principle (refer Arudha Pada Chapter-1). Almost all the Rasi dasa use this principle for determining the starting sign/ opening dasa. However some astrologers have preferred the starting from the ascendant for male charts and from the 7th for female charts. Yet others have preferred the stronger among the Ascendant / 7th for male charts and 4th/10th for female charts. All these deviations are not within the rule.

Similarly, the starting sign for the antardasa is determined in two steps. First determine the stronger of the two – (1) the Dasa sign or (2) Seventh house from Dasa sign. Then determine the sign occupied by the Lord of the sign. In case of signs having two lords, the rules given under Chapter-2, Para (5) be used to determine the stronger.

##### (7) Dwiteeyam Bhavabalam Chara Navamshe. (J.S. 2.4.1)

The second source of strength i.e. the conjunctions/aspect of Jupiter, Mercury or the lord of the sign is to be used in comparing the relative strength of the ascending sign/7<sup>th</sup> there from.

Notes: Only Rasi drishti (sign sight) should be used.

#### Dasa Sequence

The sequence of succeeding dasa is given in the following Sloka from the Upadesa Sutra of Jaimini: -

##### (8) Prathame Prak Pratyaktvam (J.S. 2.4.8)

If the ascendant is in a movable sign, the dasa will be regular.

<sup>34</sup> For determining the stronger sign, refer page 19 of Chapter-1 on sources of strength.

<sup>35</sup> Starting sign or the sign from which the Dasa commences.

Notes: These are also called Chara dasa.

**(9) Dwiteeye Ravitah. (J.S. 2.4.9)**

If the ascendant is in a fixed sign, the succeeding dasa is of the sign in the sixth house and so on.

Notes: Maharishi Jaimini uses the Katapayadi Vargas for Bhava numbers. Ra =2& Va = 4; reverse the numbers and expunge multiples of 12; the remainder arrived at gives the Bhava being referred to. Thus, Ravi = 24; 42/12 = 3 & 6/12; Reminder 6 gives the Bhava being referred to in the Sloka. Readers may refer to my translation of Maharishi Jaimini's Upadesa Sutra's for more details.

**(10) Pruthak Kramena Truteeye Chatustayadi (J.S 2.4.10)**

For dual signs ascending, the dasa of the sign in the ascendant (or 7<sup>th</sup> house) shall be followed by the dasa of the trines (i.e. the 5<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> houses). The succeeding dasa after the dasa of the trines will be of the 10<sup>th</sup> house followed by its trines. This repeats till all the signs are covered.

Notes: [Pruthak = 161/12 = Rem 5; Kramena = 5<sup>th</sup> from the 5<sup>th</sup> or the 9<sup>th</sup> bhava; Chatusta = 166/12 = Rem 10]. This is slightly different from the Trikona Dasa in that the succeeding dasa of Dual signs Narayana Dasa, after completion of the dasa of the three signs in trines is again that of a sign in a Quadrant (Kendra) whereas the dasa of trines is followed by the dasa of the second house (in direct or reverse order) in the case of Trikona dasa.

**(11) Kramadut Kramato Vapi Dharma bhavapada kramat Lagnarasim Samarabhya Vigyecharadasaam Nyuet. (BPHS 46.167)**

The order of succession shall be zodiacal or reverse depending on the sign in the Dharma (ninth) Bhava. If the ninth house is a Vimsapada Rasi, the reckoning of successive dasa is direct and if it is a Samapada Rasi, the successive dasa be reckoned in the reverse.

## Antardasa

**(12) Yavadwi Vekamavri Hirbhanam (J.S. 1.1.34)**

The dasa period is equally divided into 12 antardasa of the 12 signs. The direction of antardasa shall depend on whether the dasa Rasi is odd or even.

Notes: For reckoning the direction of antardasa, the nature of the sign as being odd/even is being considered footnotes and not the fact of the sign being Vimsapada or Samapada. Further, the Dharma Bhava

(ninth house) is not to be considered for the direction of the antardasa. Jaimini has elaborated this further.

**(13) Swavaishamyē Yathaswam Karmavyuth Kramou (J.S. 2.4.31-32)**

The dasa sign being odd or its lord being in an odd sign would result in the antardasa being reckoned zodiacally. With these being in even signs, the antardasa are reckoned in the reverse.

Notes:

- 1) Maharishi Jaimini is giving the general principles to be followed for reckoning the antardasa in the various kinds of Rasi dasa, both Phalita and Ayur. The dasa is divided equally into twelve antardasa of the 12 signs and is to be zodiacal or reverse depending on whether the dasa Rasi or its lord is in an odd/even sign respectively. This gives the two options of starting the antardasa from either the dasa Rasi or from the sign occupied by its lord.
- 2) Parasara resolves our dilemma in the following stanza: Dasasha kramatbhavar kshy darabhya Dwadasarakshakam. Bhaktwa Dwadasarasinam Dasabhukti Prakalpyet (BPHS 50. 30-31). There will be 12 antardasa of the 12 signs during every dasa. These antardasa's, being of equal duration, will be one-twelfth of the dasa period. Determine the stronger between the dasa Rasi and the seventh house from it. The sign occupied by the lord of the stronger sign shall furnish the first antardasa. These will always be regular and will also be either zodiacal or reverse depending on whether the dasa sign is odd or even. This seventh house option is also supported by Jaimini (Antarbhaktiyamsayoretath J.S. 2.4.34). This method of reckoning the antardasa should be used for all Phalita Dasa.

## Exceptions

**(14) Sanou Chetyeke (J.S. 2.4.33)**

If Saturn is in the starting sign, the direction of succeeding dasa is zodiacal and regular.

Notes: This is an important rider having a bearing on the sign where Saturn is placed. The following corollaries to the above rule emerge:

- 1) Direction of Narayana dasa :
  - a) If Saturn is in the ascendant/7<sup>th</sup> house from where the Dasa begins, then the order shall be on the basis of the ascendant itself and not on the basis of the 9<sup>th</sup> house as given at Rule (6) above. Perhaps this is



based on the fact that Saturn is always opposed to the Sun who is the karaka of the ninth house and Ascendant.

- b) The order or the dasa will be regular. Thus the Rule (3) for Chara Dasa shall apply for all types of ascendants instead of Rules (4) & (5) i.e. the succeeding dasa shall not jump to the sixth house or trines irrespective of the nature of the ascendant. (Perhaps this is because Saturn represents Brahma as per Maharishi Parasara and as explained earlier, the movable signs have Rajas Guna as movable Navamsa are Lorded by Brahma).

Direction of Antardasa: If Saturn is in the dasa sign, the reckoning of antardasa from the lord of the dasa Rasi will always be regular. However, since the antardasa are always regular, the presence of Saturn in the Dasa Rasi does not alter the sequence of the antardasa. It merely ensures that they are always zodiacal.

### (15) Vipareetam Ketou (J.S. 1.1.8)

If Ketu is in dasa sign, the reckoning of the Narayana Dasa/antardasa from the Dasa sign/lord of the dasa sign respectively, shall be opposite to that indicated by the Dasa Rasi/Paka Rasi (sign housing the Lord). Ketu has a strange effect called "Vipareetam" or opposite by Jaimini.

Notes: -

Ketu shall reverse the direction of movement by its mere placement in a Dasa or antardasa sign. Thus Rule (6) above where the ninth house is used to determine the directions is reversed (but not ignored as in the case of Saturn in the starting sign).

However in the case of Dasa, Ketu does not alter the motion like movement to every sixth sign (fixed signs) or trines (Dual signs). It merely changes the direction of such count.

On the basis of the rules (1) to (6) above, a table-12 has been prepared for providing the order of succession of the dasa for each of the 12 signs as the starting dasa. However, if Saturn is in the ascendant/7<sup>th</sup> Bhava, which also happens to be the starting sign on the basis of strength, the order of succession of the dasa would change on the basis of the rule (9) above. Similarly, if Ketu is in the ascendant/7<sup>th</sup> Bhava, which also happens to be the starting sign on the basis of strength, the order of succession of the dasa would change on the basis of the rule (10) above.

**Table 10: General Order of Narayana Dasa**

START	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
ARAMBHA												

1.Aries	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2.Taurus	2	9	4	11	6	1	8	3	10	5	12	7
3. Gemini	3	11	7	6	2	10	9	5	1	12	8	4
4. Cancer	4	3	2	1	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5
5. Leo	5	10	3	8	1	6	11	4	9	2	7	12
6.Virgo	6	10	2	3	7	11	12	4	8	9	1	5
7. Libra	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
8. Scorpio	8	3	10	5	12	7	2	9	4	11	6	1
9.Sagittarius	9	5	1	12	8	4	3	11	7	6	2	10
10.Capricorn	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	12	11
11.Aquarius	11	4	9	2	7	12	5	10	3	8	1	6
12. Pisces	12	4	8	9	1	5	6	10	2	3	7	11
Pattern	K	P	A	K	P	A	K	P	A	K	P	A
	K	A	P	K	A	P	K	A	P	K	A	P

**K:** Kendra or Quadrant; **P:** Panapara or Succeedent houses; **A:** Apoklimas or Precedent houses. The numbers in the table stand for the signs from Aries to Pisces.

Although at first sight this will seem like a very random sequence of ordering of dasa, closer observation shows brilliant patterns. The following features can be clearly deciphered from the table.

- (a) The order of the Narayana Dasa follows a distinct pattern based on houses.

For Zodiacal order, the pattern "Kendra – Panapara – Apoklimas" repeats four times. For dasa in the reverse order, the pattern "Kendra – Apoklimas – Panapara" repeats four times.

- (b) The order of the Narayana Dasa follows a distinct pattern based on signs.

For Zodiacal Narayana Dasa, the pattern "Chara – Sthira – Dwisbhava – Chara..." is adopted i.e. fixed sign follows a movable sign, movable sign follows a dual sign and a dual sign always follows a fixed sign. Similarly, for reverse order PKD, the pattern "Chara – Dwisbhava – Sthira – Chara..." is adopted i.e. fixed sign follows a dual sign, movable sign follows a fixed sign and a dual sign follows a movable sign.

**Table 11: Saturn in Starting sign (Dasa & Antardasa)**

START	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
ARAMBHA												

1.Aries	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2.Taurus	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
3. Gemini	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
4. Cancer	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
5. Leo	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
6.Virgo	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
7. Libra	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
8. Scorpio	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
9.Sagittarius	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10.Capricorn	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11.Aquarius	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12. Pisces	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Pattern	K	P	A	K	P	A	K	P	A	K	P	A

Note: Only the zodiacal patterns of (a) houses: Kendra-Panapara-Apoklimas (repeating four times) and (b) signs: movable-fixed-dual (repeating four times) are present with Saturn in the Arambha Rasi.

The above table-11 can be used for both dasa and antardasa when Saturn is in the Starting sign or Dasa sign respectively. However, for Ketu in the starting sign or Dasa sign, separate tables will be required for Dasa and antardasa respectively. Accordingly, table-12 and table-14 have been provided.

**Table 12: Ketu in Starting sign (Dasa only)**

START ARAMBHA	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
1.Aries	1	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2
2.Taurus	2	7	12	5	10	3	8	1	6	11	4	9
3. Gemini	3	7	11	12	4	8	9	1	5	6	10	2
4. Cancer	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
5. Leo	5	12	7	2	9	4	11	6	1	8	3	10
6.Virgo	6	2	10	9	5	1	12	8	4	3	11	7
7. Libra	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	12	11	10	9	8
8. Scorpio	8	1	6	11	4	9	2	7	12	5	10	3
9.Sagittarius	9	1	5	6	10	2	3	7	11	12	4	8
10.Capricorn	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11.Aquarius	11	6	1	8	3	10	5	12	7	2	9	4
12. Pisces	12	8	4	3	11	7	6	2	10	9	5	1
Pattern	K	P	A	K	P	A	K	P	A	K	P	A

	K	A	P	K	A	P	K	A	P	K	A	P
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Note: Both the zodiacal and reverse patterns of houses and signs repeat four times in table-12 but are exactly reversed from the normal Narayana dasa pattern in table-10.

**Table 13: Narayana Antardasa**

START ARAMBHA	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
1.Aries	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2.Taurus	2	1	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
3. Gemini	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
4. Cancer	4	3	2	1	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5
5. Leo	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
6.Virgo	6	5	4	3	2	1	12	11	10	9	8	7
7. Libra	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
8. Scorpio	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	12	11	10	9
9.Sagittarius	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10.Capricorn	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	12	11
11.Aquarius	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12. Pisces	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Pattern	K	P	A	K	P	A	K	P	A	K	P	A
	K	A	P	K	A	P	K	A	P	K	A	P

Note: Both the zodiacal and reverse patterns of houses and signs repeat four times in table-13.

**Table 14: Ketu in Dasa sign (for Antardasa only)**

START ARAMBHA	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
1.Aries	1	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2
2.Taurus	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
3. Gemini	3	2	1	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4
4. Cancer	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
5. Leo	5	4	3	2	1	12	11	10	9	8	7	6
6.Virgo	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
7. Libra	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	12	11	10	9	8
8. Scorpio	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	4	3
9.Sagittarius	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	12	11	10
10.Capricorn	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

11.Aquarius	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	12
12. Pisces	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Pattern	K	P	A	K	P	A	K	P	A	K	P	A
	K	A	P	K	A	P	K	A	P	K	A	P

Note: Both the zodiacal and reverse patterns of houses and signs repeat four times in table-14 but are exactly reversed from the normal Narayana Antardasa pattern in table-13.

## Dasa Trend

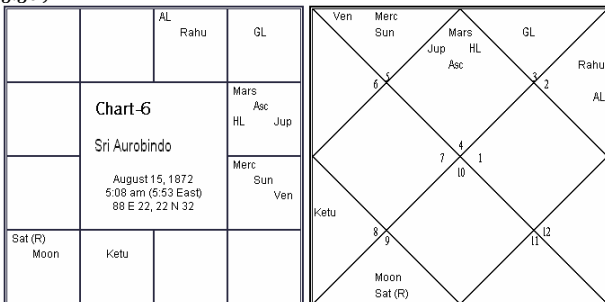
### (16) One-third portion rule

One of the methods for estimating the trend of the dasa period is to divide it into three parts. If the Dasa sign is malefic its period shall be felt in the end whereas if a benefic, its effect shall be felt in the beginning. Pisces is the only exception whose dasa shall be felt in the middle portion. The remaining two portions are to be judged from the Lord of the sign and the planets aspecting or conjoining the dasa sign.

## Illustrations

### Chart 6: Movable Sign (Lagna) [CHARA DASA]

Sri Aurobindo Ghosh; born about 1 Ghati before sunrise (5:08' LMT Corrected); 15 August 1872, 88E22', 22N32. (Sunrise 5:36')



Asc: 23 Cn 12 Sun: 0 Le 19 ( DK) Moon: 5 Sg 35 ( PK) Mars: 5 Cn 23 ( GK)  
 Merc: 23 Le 30 ( AK) Jup: 21 Cn 35 ( BK) Ven: 8 Le 32 ( PIK) Sat (R): 23 Sg 29 ( Amk)  
 Rahu: 16 Ta 37 ( MK) Ketu: 16 Sc 37 HL: 15 Cn 24 GL: 24 Ge 27



Sri Aurobindo

### Step 1: Determination of Starting sign

The starting sign is to be determined between the Lagna (Taurus) and the seventh house (Scorpio) on the basis of the strength (refer Chapter 1, Sources of strength).

Rule (2) of First Source of strength : The Lagna has an exalted Jupiter whereas the seventh house has no planets. Thus the Lagna is stronger and the Narayana Dasa will start from Lagna.

### Step 2: Determine the period of the signs

Scorpio: Ketu is placed in its own sign. Hence Mars shall give the dasa period. Besides, Mars is conjoined exalted Jupiter whereas Ketu is alone. Hence Mars is stronger.

Aquarius: Saturn conjoins the Moon whereas Rahu is alone. Thus, Saturn is stronger to give the dasa. None are placed in own sign.

Rasi	Lord	Basic Period	Exaltation /Debility	First Cycle	Second Cycle
A		B	C	D= (B+C)	E=(12-D)
Aries	Mar	4-1=3	-1	2	10
Taurus	Ven	4-1=3	0	3	9
Gemini	Mer	3-1=2	0	2	10
Cancer	Mon	8-1=7	0	7	5
Leo	Sun	13-1=12	0	12	0
Virgo	Mer	2-1=1	1	0	11
Libra	Ven	11-1=10	0	10	2
Scorpio	Mar	9-1=8	-1	7	5
Sagittarius	Jup	8-1=7	+1	8	4
Capricorn	Sat	2-1=1	0	1	11
Aquarius	Sat	3-1=2	0	2	10
Pisces	Jup	9-1=8	+1	9	3

### Step 3: Check whether Saturn or Ketu is in the Starting sign.

The starting sign is Cancer and neither Saturn nor Ketu is placed in it. Hence, tables-11 & 12 are not applicable. Refer to table-10 for order of dasa.

### Step 4: Draw a table showing the two cycles of the Narayana Dasa

Table 15: Sri Aurobindo's Narayana dasa

Dasa	Period	From	To
Cancer	07	1872-08-15	1879-08-15
Gemini	02	1879-08-15	1881-08-15

Taurus	03	1881-08-15	1884-08-15
Aries	02	1884-08-15	1886-08-15
Pisces	09	1886-08-15	1895-08-15
Aquarius	02	1895-08-15	1897-08-15
Capricorn	01	1897-08-15	1898-08-15
Sagittarius	08	1898-08-15	1906-08-16
Scorpio	07	1906-08-16	1913-08-16
Libra	10	1913-08-16	1923-08-16
Virgo	01	1923-08-16	1924-08-15
Leo	12	1924-08-15	1936-08-15
Second Cycle			
Cancer	05	1936-08-15	1941-08-15
Gemini	10	1941-08-15	1951-08-16

## Brief Reading

In 1879 just as Gemini Dasa started, along with his two elder brothers, Sri Aurobindo left for England to pursue his education. Gemini is the 12<sup>th</sup> house showing foreign residence and its Lord Mercury conjoins Venus (travel), the fourth lord (ruling education). His father was interested that he became an ICS officer, and did not want him to be “polluted” by Indians.

Gemini, Taurus and Aries mark his schooling phase while Pisces dasa marks his higher education. With the blessings of exalted Jupiter<sup>36</sup>, he completed BA degree in university of Cambridge, and was proficient in two classical European languages and three modern European languages. It is standard practice to divide a dasa into three parts to determine its trend. The dasa of Pisces can be divided into three parts: First part 1886-89; second part 1889-92 and third part 1892-95. Since Pisces is an Ubhayodaya<sup>37</sup> Rasi The first two parts, give the results of Jupiter lord of Pisces and the ninth house Pisces, as this is a naturally beneficial sign. Thereafter the aspects of Moon and Saturn on Pisces will be felt. Accordingly, due to the influence of Jupiter and Pisces, he completed his higher studies from 1886-92. With the advent of the third part, due to the aspect of the Lagna Lord Moon (birth place or home) and Saturn from the sixth house (service), in 1892 he returned to India and took up

<sup>36</sup> Jupiter involved in Guru-Mangala Yoga which is also a Dharma Karmadhipati Rajyoga (9<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup> Lords conjunction) as well as a Yoga for the supreme knowledge involving the lords of the two vital trines fifth and ninth houses

<sup>37</sup> Signs are of three types: Srisodaya or rising from head, Pristodaya or rising from hind and Ubhayodaya or rising both ways. Pisces is symbolized by two fishes with their head and tail merging. When it rises both one head and one tail of a fish rise. Hence, it is Ubhayodaya.

administrative work in the Revenue dept of the native state of Baroda. This continued through the Dasa of Aquarius and Capricorn until 1898. Thereafter, in Sagittarius Dasa, which is the sixth house, the influence of Saturn in it continued but the service was related to education as Vice Principal Baroda College. There was also some background political activity in favor of *Swadeshi* (pro-Indian Industry/goods) due to the conjunction of Jupiter, the lord of Sagittarius with Mars.

With the advent of Scorpio dasa in 1906, he returned to Bengal. Ketu in Scorpio aspected by Mars indicates bellicose patriotism. He then took up the work as an editor of the paper ‘Vandemataram’ in Calcutta. He was prosecuted for sedition in 1907 but acquitted later. He presided over the Nationalist Conference at Surat in 1907 where the clash of two equal groups split the Congress. Later, in May 1908, he was implicated in a bombing case of Mujaffarpur (infamous Alipore conspiracy) where two British women were killed. Ketu in fifth house has unobstructed Papargala on Lagna and is aspected by debilitated Mars indicating Pisacha Badhak. He was detained in isolation in a cell measuring 9 ft by 6 ft. It was during this one-year isolation that he saw the vision of Sri Krishna. Ketu is Mokshkaraka and is also aspected by exalted Jupiter from Cancer. In addition, Ketu is the lord of fifth house of prayers and is placed therein. This vision would indicate the coming of the blessings of Jupiter, divine learning associated with Jupiter, Ketu and the fifth house and a complete transformation leading to his release<sup>38</sup>. After his release in May 1909, he published a weekly English paper, the Karmayogin, and a Bengali weekly, the Dharma. Thereafter he left British India for Pondicherry in February 1910. He withdrew from Active politics and concentrated in his Yoga. Another prosecution case against his writings in the weekly ‘Karmayogin’ by the British also failed in the courts<sup>39</sup>.

With the advent of Libra Narayana Dasa in 1914 (after four years of silent yoga 1910-1914), began the publication of a philosophical monthly called the Arya. This magazine continued until 1921 and the great books of his first appeared as serial essays in it. These writings are the most

<sup>38</sup> Sri Aurobindo describes his situation stating that he was getting deeper into Indian politics. One day he received a divine message directing him to leave Calcutta for Chandannagore immediately. He disobeyed this as he could not trust a voice from the sky, and leave his political work on a whim. The prison was the punishment, which he received for disobedience. In prison, he meditated and was taught yoga by a divine power. This divine power or entity assured him that politics was not his cup of tea as his area of work was Yoga and philosophy. He was assured about India's independence and that a suitable leader was about to take charge (true! Gandhi was gradually rising).

<sup>39</sup> Strong Jupiter in Lagna can be a real boon in any chart as it always protects the reputation of the person. It is an indication of divine benediction.

comprehensive works on contemporary Hindu philosophy<sup>40</sup>. Libra is aspected by Mercury (Letters/writings), Sun (Spirituality) and Venus. Thereafter in Virgo, Leo and Cancer (second cycle) Dasa, he established an Ashram to propagate Yoga.

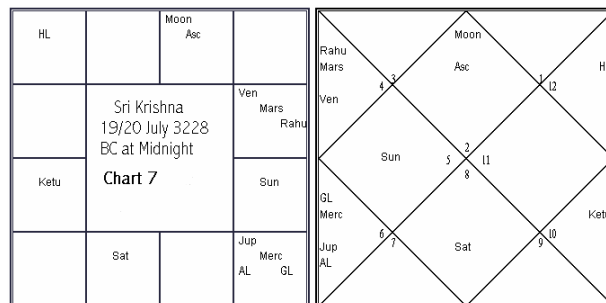
Sri Aurobindo left his body on December 5, 1950 in Gemini Dasa. Gemini is the second house (Maraka) for the Arudha Lagna in Taurus and its Lord is placed in the second house from Lagna and conjoins the second Lord Sun.

*The above readings using Narayana Dasa shows the accuracy in pinpointing the major changes in life of Sri Aurobindo. The importance of the Narayana Dasa lies in showing these major changes and helping the Jyotish to accurately pinpoint events. Unlike other Dasa where multiple events are foreseen and it is difficult to narrow down the options, the Narayana dasa gives the most likely and definite change that is to occur. It shows the effect of the environment on the individual, and is largely deterministic. It is not like Udu Dasa (like Vimsottari Dasa) where the primary influence on the mind is determined and then this is translated into the direction of life. A comparative study is useless as each has its merits and demerits. However, for the discerning Jyotish this is an indispensable tool to broadly time the event and make definite predictions.*

#### Chart 7: Fixed Sign (Lagna)

Bhagavan Sri Krishna (20<sup>th</sup> July 3228 BC i.e. Night of 19<sup>th</sup> July as per Hindu Calendar; 77E42', 27N35')

It is apt to take up the chart of Bhagavan Sri Krishna after that of Aurobindo. We are not offering any readings here as this is far too detailed and is beyond the scope of this book.



**Asc:** 26 Ta 47      **Sun:** 18 Le 09 (AK)      **Moon:** 16 Ta 28 (BK)      **Mars:** 3 Cn 12 (FK)  
**Merc:** 1 Vi 51 (GK)      **Jup:** 1 Vi 22 (DK)      **Ven:** 15 Cn 23 (PK)      **Sat:** 17 Sc 02 (AmK)  
**Rahu:** 14 Cn 32 (MK)      **Ketu:** 14 Cp 32      **HL:** 28 Pi 29      **GL:** 0 Vi 08

#### Step 1: Determination of Starting sign

The starting sign is to be determined between the Lagna (Taurus) and the seventh house (Scorpio) on the basis of the strength (refer Chapter 1, Sources of strength).

Rule (2) of First Source of strength : Both signs have one planet each and are equally strong. Try next rule.

17) Rule (1) of Second source of strength: Both signs are aspected by their Lords (Venus placed in a movable sign aspects Taurus, a fixed sign by Rasi Drishti<sup>41</sup> and Mars & Ketu also aspect Scorpio by Rasi Drishti). None of the signs are aspected by either Jupiter or Mercury (Rasi drishti alone is considered) as these planets are in a dual sign. Both signs are equally strong as one of the three conditions applies. Try next rule.

18) Rule (3) of First Source of strength: Moon placed in Taurus is exalted whereas Saturn is placed in an inimical sign in Scorpio. Taurus is stronger than Scorpio and shall furnish the starting Narayana dasa.

#### Step 2: Determine the period of the signs

Rasi	Lord	Basic Period	Exaltation /Debility	First Cycle	Second Cycle
A		B	C	D= (B+C)	E=(12-D)
Aries	Mar	4-1=3	-1	2	10
Taurus	Ven	3-1=2	0	2	10
Gemini	Mer	4-1=3	+1	4	8

<sup>41</sup> sign sight

<sup>40</sup> My friend Gautam-da writes "This is a unique case, none of the political leaders such as Gandhi etc, were imprisoned for alleged violent acts. None of the Yogis were imprisoned either. In addition, a spiritual experience in British jail is unique too. Yet, the British could not ultimately prove the case against him. I find his philosophy hard to understand. But poets like Tagore and philosophers like Dr. Radhakrishnan praised him. Dr. Radhakrishnan called him the most original philosopher after Shankara!"

Cancer	Mon	3-1=2	+1	3	9
Leo	Sun	13-1=12	0	12	0
Virgo	Mer	13-1=12	+1	12 (Max)	0
Libra	Ven	10-1=9	0	9	3
Scorpio	Mar	9-1=8	-1	7	5
Sagittarius	Jup	10-1=9	0	9	3
Capricorn	Sat	3-1=2	0	2	12
Aquarius	Rah	8-1=7	0	7	5
Pisces	Jup	7-1=6	0	6	6

Step 3: Check whether Saturn or Ketu is in the Starting sign.

The starting sign is Taurus and neither Saturn nor Ketu is placed in it. Thus, tables-11 & 12 are not applicable. Refer to table-10 for order of dasa.

Step 4: Draw a table showing the two cycles of the Narayana Dasa

**Table 16:Sri Krishna Narayana dasa:**

Dasa	Period	From (BC)	To (BC)	Remarks
Ta	02	3228-07-20	3226-07-20	Sri Krishna lived in this world for 125 years (both historical literature like Vishnu Purana and Bhagavatam confirm this fact). Thus, it would not be possible to use any Dasa with a limited period for this chart. This shows the supremacy and universal applicability of the Narayana dasa.
Sg	09	3226-07-20	3217-07-19	
Cn	03	3217-07-19	3214-07-20	
Aq	07	3214-07-20	3207-07-20	
Vi	12	3207-07-20	3195-07-20	
Ar	02	3195-07-20	3193-07-19	
Sc	07	3193-07-19	3186-07-20	
Ge	04	3186-07-20	3182-07-20	
Cp	02	3182-07-20	3180-07-19	
Le	12	3180-07-19	3168-07-19	
Pi	06	3168-07-19	3162-07-20	
Li	09	3162-07-20	3153-07-19	
Second Cycle				
Ta	10	3153-07-19	3143-07-19	Sri Krishna left this world with the advent of Kali Yuga
Sg	03	3143-07-19	3140-07-19	
Cn	09	3140-07-19	3130-07-19	
Aq	05	3130-07-19	3126-07-19	

Vi	00	3126-07-19	3126-07-19	in 3102 BC in the Narayana Dasa of Capricorn. He was wounded in the feet (Saturn in third from AL in a Martian insect sign Scorpio). Capricorn representing the Age of Kali is owned by Saturn and also aspects Scorpio. Saturn indicates the feet and Mars shows wounds.
Ar	10	3126-07-19	3116-07-19	
Sc	05	3116-07-19	3111-07-19	
Ge	08	3111-07-19	3103-07-19	
Cp	10	3103-07-19	3093-07-19	
Le	00	3093-07-19	3093-07-19	
Pi	06	3093-07-19	3087-07-20	
Li	03	3087-07-20	3084-07-20	

**Chart 8: Dual Sign (Lagna)**

**Determine the dasa periods for Standard Nativity. Male born on 7<sup>th</sup> August 1963 at 9:15' PM IST at Sambalpur, India (21N28', 84E01')**

Lag			Rahu	
Jup	Standard Nativity Male 7 August 1963	Sun	Venus	
Moon	9:15' PM IST 21N28', 84E01'	Merc		
Sat R				
Ketu			Mars	

Step 1: Determine the stronger between the ascendant and the 7<sup>th</sup> house.  
Rule (2) of First Source of strength: The Lagna is Pisces with one planet in it and the seventh house is Virgo with one planet in it. Both are equally strong. Try next rule.

19) Rule (1) of Second source of strength: The Lagna is conjoined Jupiter and its Lord, which happens to be Jupiter (2 factors) whereas the

seventh house is aspected by Jupiter (one factor). Thus, Lagna is stronger and the Narayana dasa will commence from Pisces.

Step 2: Determine the periods of the signs

This has been done in the previous chapter.

Step 3: Check if Saturn or Ketu is in the starting sign.

The starting sign is Taurus and neither Saturn nor Ketu is placed in it. Thus, tables-11 & 12 are not applicable. Refer to table-10 for order of dasa. Pick up the relevant series from the bottom of Table-10. This is as follows: -Pisces – Cancer –Scorpio –Sagittarius –Aries –Leo –Virgo – Capricorn –Taurus –Gemini –Libra – Aquarius.

Step 4: Prepare the table of Narayana Dasa's.

**Table 17: Standard Nativity Narayana dasa**

Dasa	Years	From	To	Remarks
Pisces	12	1963	1975	Jupiter is in Pisces
Cancer	5	1975	1980	Reverse count from Cancer to Aquarius minus '1' i.e.6 – 1= 5
Scorpio	10	1980	1990	Mars and Ketu are equally conjoined and aspected, but Mars gives 10 year as Ketu gives one year. (Rule –8 First source)
Sagittarius	3	1990	1993	Jupiter in Pisces; 4-1=3
Aries	5	1993	1998	Mars in Virgo; Direct count; 6-1=5
Leo	1	1998	1999	Reverse count from Leo to Cancer; 2-1=1
Virgo	1	1999	2000	Reverse count; Mer in Leo; 2-1=1
Capricorn	12	2000	2012	Saturn in Capricorn
Taurus	2	2012	2014	Direct count; Venus in Cancer; 3-1=2
Gemini	2	2014	2016	Direct count; Merc in Leo; 3-1=2
Libra	9	2016	2025	Direct count; Venus in Cancer 10-1=9
Aquarius	8	2025	2033	Rahu is stronger in a Dual sign as Saturn is in movable sign; Reverse count 9-8=8

If the longevity of the native is more than the total period of the Dasa in the first cycle, then the second cycle is to be calculated. The order of the Dasa shall be the same as in the first cycle, but the periods shall be 12 Years minus the period of the first cycle. Let us determine the second cycle of Narayana dasa for the above chart.

**Standard Nativity Narayana dasa (Second Cycle)**

Dasa	Years	From	To	Remarks
Pisces	0	2033	2033	12-12=0
Cancer	7	2033	2040	12-5=7
Scorpio	2	2040	2042	12-10=2

Sagittarius	9	2042	2051	12-3=9
Aries	7	2051	2058	12-5=7
Leo	11	2058	2069	12-1=11
Virgo	11	2069	2070	12-1=11
Capricorn	0	2070	2070	12-12=0
Taurus	10	2070	2080	12-2=10
Gemini	10	2080	2090	12-2=10
Libra	3	2090	2093	12-9=3
Aquarius	4	2093	2097	12-8=4

**Chart 9: Saturn in Starting sign**

Smt. Indira Gandhi (ex Prime Minister of India); Born 19 November 1917, 11:07:41" PM IST (Corrected), 81E52, 25N28, India.

Step 1: Determine the stronger between the ascendant and the 7<sup>th</sup> house.



Indira Gandhi (PM-India)

Rule (2) of First Source of strength: The Lagna (Cancer) and seventh house (Capricorn) are conjoined one planet each and are equally strong. Try next rule.

20) Rule (1) of Second source of strength. Both the Lagna and seventh house being movable signs are aspected by Jupiter and Mercury but not by their lords. Thus, two factors out of three are present for both signs and they are equally strong. Try next rule.

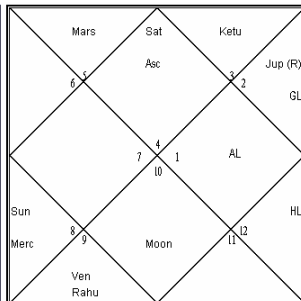
21) Rule (3) of First Source of strength: The planets Saturn (in Cancer) and Moon (in Capricorn) are neither exalted nor placed in own sign etc. Hence, they are equally strong. Try next rule.

22) Rule (4) of First Source of strength: Both Cancer and Capricorn are movable signs and are equally strong. Try next rule.

23) Rule (7) will also not be able to indicate the stronger as both the signs are even and their lords are also placed in even signs.

24) In such a scenario we have to resort to the Chara Karakatwa (or longitude of the planet) as per rules (5) & (6). In this case, Saturn is the Atmakaraka and has gained the highest longitude. Hence, we can take Cancer as the Starting sign for the Narayana Dasa.

HL	AL	GL Jup (R)	Ketu
<b>Chart 9</b>  <b>Indira Gandhi</b>  November 19, 1917 11:07 am (IST) 81 E 52, 25 N 28			Sat Asc
			Mars
Moon			
Rahu Ven	Merc Sun		



**Asc:** 26 Cn 39    **Sun:** 4 Sc 07 ( DK)    **Moon:** 5 Cp 33 ( GK)    **Mars:** 16 Le 22 ( MK)  
**Merc:** 13 Sc 14 ( PK)    **Jup (R):** 14 Ta 59 (PlK)    **Ven:** 21 Sg 00 (AmK)    **Sat:** 21 Cn 47 ( AK)  
**Rahu:** 10 Sg 33 ( BK)    **Ketu:** 10 Ge 33    **HL:** 26 Pl 03    **GL:** 0 Ta 01

### Step 2: Determine the periods of the signs

Rasi	Lord	Basic Period	Exaltation /Debility	First Cycle	Second Cycle
A		B	C	D= (B+C)	E=(12-D)
Aries	Mar	5-1=4	0	4	8
Taurus	Ven	8-1=7	0	7	5
Gemini	Mer	6-1=5	0	5	7
Cancer	Mon	7-1=6	0	6	6
Leo	Sun	10-1=9	0	9	3
Virgo	Mer	11-1=10	0	10	2
Libra	Ven	3-1=2	0	2	10
Scorpio	Mar	10-1=9	0	9	3
Sagittarius	Jup	6-1=5	0	5	7
Capricorn	Sat	7-1=6	0	6	6
Aquarius	Rah	3-1=2	-1	1	11
Pisces	Jup	11-1=10	0	10	2

Scorpio: Ketu is debilitated and as per Rule (3) of first source of strength is weaker than Mars. Aquarius: Rahu conjoins Venus and emerges stronger than Saturn as per Rule (2) of first source of strength.

Step 3: Check if Saturn or Ketu is in the starting sign.

The starting sign is Cancer and Saturn is placed in it. Thus, tables-11 is applicable. Determine the sequence of the dasa from the table as Cancer-Leo-Virgo-Libra etc.

Step 4: Prepare the table of Narayana Dasa's.

**Table 18: Indira Gandhi Narayana dasa**

D a s a	P e r i o d	Fr o m	To	Rem arks
C n	6	19 17 - 11 - 19	19 2 3- 11 - 2 0	Enter ed active politi cs with the
L e	9	19 2 3- 11 - 2 0	19 3 2- 11 - 19	Quit India move ment in 1942
V i	1 0	19 3 2- 11 - 19	19 4 2- 11 - 2 0	
L i	2	19 4 2- 11 - 2 0	19 4 4- 11 - 19	Seven th house from Ghati ka
S c	9	19 4 4- 11 - 19	19 53 - 11 - 19	Lagn a and Chara Pitrik araka with the



S g	0 5	19 53 - 11 - 19	19 5 8- 11 - 19	Sun in it. Fathe r Pt. Ja waha
C p	0 6	19 5 8- 11 - 19	19 6 4- 11 - 19	rlal Nehr u beco mes first
A q	0 2	19 6 4- 11 - 19	19 6 6- 11 - 19	PM of indep ende nt India in 1947 besid es beco ming the presi dent of the Cong ress at the vital junct ure in 1945.
P i	1 0	19 6 6- 11 - 19	19 76 - 11 - 19	Beca me the Prime Minis ter of India and enjoy

				ed unbri dled powe r till emer gency . Lord Jupite r is Pitri- Karak a (Fath er) and is place d in Ghati ka Lagn a. She inheri ted the mantl e of her father .
A r	0 4	19 76 - 11 - 19	19 8 0- 11 - 19	Emer gency Phase Loses Powe r. Aries has nothi ng to do with Ghati

				ka Lagn a.
T a	0 7	19 8 0- 11 - 19	19 87 - 11 - 19	Taur us has Ghati ka Lagn a and she retur ned to powe r in the post emer gency electi ons. Venu s is place d in the sixth house from Lagn a with Rahu (Shast a Sukra Mara na Karak a). She was

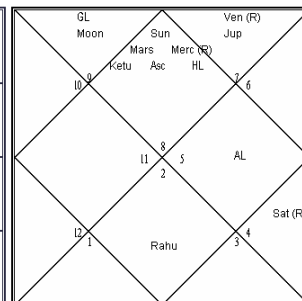
				assas sinate d by her own body guard s in Octob er 1984.
G e	0 5	19 87 - 11 - 19	19 9 2- 11 - 19	N.A.

Note: The second cycle is not necessary as the longevity is within the first cycle.

#### Chart 10: Ketu in starting sign

Female born 26 November, 1946 at 6:55' AM IST; 77E35' 12N59 India

		Rahu	
	Chart 10		Sat (R)
	Female		AL
	November 26, 1946 6:55 am (IST) 77 E 35, 12 N 59		
GL Moon	SunHL Asc	Ketu Merc (R)	Ven (R) Jup



**Asc:** 16 Sc 27      **Sun:** 10 Sc 05 ( PK)      **Moon:** 5 Sg 17 ( GK)      **Mars:** 20 Sc 56 ( AmK)  
**Merc (R):** 0 Sc 26 ( DK)      **Jup:** 20 Li 09 ( BK)      **Ven (R):** 27 Li 04 ( AK)      **Sat (R):** 15 Cn 45 ( MK)  
**Rahu:** 18 Ta 56 ( PiK)      **Ketu:** 18 Sc 56      **HL:** 25 Sc 57      **GL:** 19 Sg 47

Step 1: Determine the stronger between the ascendant and the seventh house.

Rule (2) of First Source of strength: The Lagna (Scorpio) is conjoined four planets and seventh house (Taurus) is conjoined one planet Rahu. Thus the Lagna is stronger than the seventh house.

Step 2: Determine the periods of the signs

Rasi	Lord	Basic Period	Exaltation /Debility	First Cycle	Second Cycle
A		B	C	D= (B+C)	E=(12-D)
Aries	Mar	8-1=7	0	7	5
Taurus	Ven	6-1=5	0	5	7
Gemini	Mer	6-1=5	0	5	7
Cancer	Mon	8-1=7	0	7	5
Leo	Sun	10-1=9	0	9	3
Virgo	Mer	11-1=10	0	10	2
Libra	Ven	13-1=12	0	12	0
Scorpio	Mar	13-1=12	0	12	0
Sagittarius	Jup	11-1=10	0	10	2
Capricorn	Sat	7-1=6	0	6	6
Aquarius	Rah	10-1=9	0	9	3
Pisces	Jup	6-1=5	0	5	7

Scorpio: Ketu is debilitated and as per Rule (3) of first source of strength is weaker than Mars. Aquarius: Rahu conjoins Venus and emerges stronger than Saturn as per Rule (2) of first source of strength.

Step 3: Check if Saturn or Ketu is in the starting sign.

The starting sign is Scorpio and Ketu is placed in it. Thus, tables-14 is applicable. Determine the sequence of the dasa from the table as Scorpio-Aries-Virgo-Aquarius etc.

Step 4: Prepare the table of Narayana Dasa's.

**Table 19: Chart-9 Narayana dasa**

Dasa	Period	From	To
Scorpio	12	1946-11-26	1958-11-26
Aries	07	1958-11-26	1965-11-25
Virgo	10	1965-11-25	1975-11-26
Aquarius	09	1975-11-26	1984-11-25
Cancer	07	1984-11-25	1991-11-26
Sagittarius	10	1991-11-26	2001-11-25
Taurus	05	2001-11-25	2006-11-25
Libra	12	2006-11-25	2018-11-25
Pisces	05	2018-11-25	2023-11-25
Leo	09	2023-11-25	2032-11-25
Capricorn	06	2032-11-25	2038-11-25

Gemini	05	2038-11-25	2043-11-25
Second Cycle			
Scorpio	00	2043-11-25	2043-11-25
Aries	05	2043-11-25	2048-11-25
Virgo	02	2048-11-25	2050-11-25
Aquarius	03	2050-11-25	2060-11-24
Cancer	05	2060-11-24	2067-11-25
Sagittarius	00	2067-11-25	2067-11-25
Taurus	07	2067-11-25	2074-11-25
Libra	03	2074-11-25	2077-11-25
Pisces	06	2077-11-25	2083-11-25
Leo	07	2083-11-25	2090-11-25

**Chart 11: Both Saturn & Ketu in starting sign.**

Sri L.K.Advani, Home Minister; Born 8<sup>th</sup> November 1927, 8:15' AM LMT; 67E03', 24N52'



**Shri L.K Advani**

Step 1: Determine the stronger between the ascendant and the 7<sup>th</sup> house.

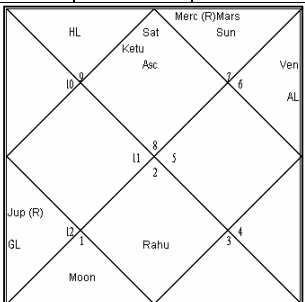
Rule (2) of First Source of strength: The Lagna (Scorpio) is conjoined two planets and seventh house (Taurus) is conjoined one planet Rahu. Thus, the Lagna is stronger than the seventh house.

Step 2: Determine the periods of the signs

Rasi	Lord	Basic Period	Exaltation /Debility	First Cycle	Second Cycle
A		B	C	D= (B+C)	E=(12-D)
Aries	Mar	7-1=6	0	6	6
Taurus	Ven	5-1=4	-1	3	9
Gemini	Mer	5-1=4	0	4	8
Cancer	Mon	4-1=3	0	3	9
Leo	Sun	11-1=10	-1	9	3
Virgo	Mer	12-1=11	0	11	1
Libra	Ven	12-1=11	-1	10	2
Scorpio	Mar	12-1=11	0	11	1
Sagittarius	Jup	4-1=3	0	3	9

Capricorn	Sat	3-1=2	0	2	10
Aquarius	Sat	4-1=3	0	3	9
Pisces	Jup	13-1=12	0	12	0

GL	Jup (R)	Moon	Rahu		
Chart 11					
L.K.Advani					
November 8, 1927 8:15 am (4:28 East) 67 E 03, 24 N 52					
HL	Sat Asc	Mars Ketu	Sun Merc (R)	AL	Ven



Asc: 18 Sc 02 Sun: 21 Li 54 (AmK) Moon: 5 Ar 59 (PIK) Mars: 16 Li 06 (BK)  
 Merc (R): 26 Lu 42 (AK) Jup (R): 0 Pi 59 (DK) Ven: 5 Vi 54 (PK) Sat: 14 Sc 23 (MK)  
 Rahu: 27 Ta 39 (GK) Ketu: 27 Sc 39 HL: 23 Sg 52 GL: 26 Pi 58

Scorpio: Ketu is placed in Scorpio and hence, the Dasa should be reckoned from Mars. Aquarius: Saturn conjoins Ketu and emerges stronger than Rahu as per Rule (2) of first source of strength.

Step 3: Check if Saturn or Ketu is in the starting sign.

The starting sign is Scorpio and both Saturn & Ketu are placed in it. In such a situation, it is pertinent to determine the stronger of the two. The planet with the higher longitude is to be declared stronger. Further, the longitude of Ketu is reckoned from the end of the sign<sup>42</sup>.

Longitude of Ketu=  $30 - 27:39' = 2:21'$

Longitude of Saturn<sup>43</sup>=  $14:23'$

Thus, Saturn is stronger and we have to use the table-11 to determine the sequence of the Narayana dasa. Accordingly, the sequence of the dasa from the table is Scorpio-Sagittarius-Capricorn-Aquarius etc.

Step 4: Prepare the table of Narayana Dasa's.

**Table 20: Sri L.K.Advani Narayana dasa**

Dasa	Period	From	To
------	--------	------	----

<sup>42</sup> Note that in the comparison of strengths by this method of degrees, the longitude of Ketu is generally taken from the end of the sign as is done for Rahu for determining the Chara Karaka. But in strength computation only Ketu degree is reckoned in reverse.

<sup>43</sup> This Longitude is always reckoned from the beginning of the sign, even if retrograde.

Scorpio	11	1927-11-08	1938-11-08
Sagittarius	03	1938-11-08	1941-11-07
Capricorn	02	1941-11-07	1943-11-08
Aquarius	03	1943-11-08	1946-11-07
Pisces	12	1946-11-07	1958-11-07
Aries	06	1958-11-07	1964-11-07
Taurus	03	1964-11-07	1967-11-08
Gemini	04	1967-11-08	1971-11-08
Cancer	03	1971-11-08	1974-11-07
Leo	09	1974-11-07	1983-11-07
Virgo	11	1983-11-07	1994-11-07
Libra	10	1994-11-07	2004-11-07
<b>Second Cycle</b>			
Scorpio	01	2004-11-07	2005-11-07
Sagittarius	09	2005-11-07	2014-11-07
Capricorn	10	2014-11-07	2024-11-07

## Brief Chart Reading

Shri. L.K. Advani was born on November 08, 1927 in Karachi (now Pakistan). He had to leave Pakistan at the time of partition of India in 1947 and this fact can easily be seen in the placement of two malefic planets in the Lagna which represents childhood and hometown. Saturn as the fourth Lord loses malfeasance due to the ownership of a Kendra<sup>44</sup>. But Ketu is very malefic in conjunction with Saturn and will cause the destruction (Ketu) of properties (conjoins 4th Lord) due to strife or terrorism (Ketu rules terrorists). This can be very accurately timed with the Narayana dasa as his was from Scorpio Dasa to Aquarius Dasa in 1946.

With the advent of Pisces Narayana Dasa in November 1946, his coming to India was sure to happen<sup>45</sup>. At the time of partition of India into Pakistan and India in 1947, Shri Advani was the RSS organizer in Karachi City. Leadership position was given by the placement of Jupiter in the most beneficial Pisces (own sign) and with the Ghatika Lagna (GL in Pisces). This combination of Saturn and Mokshkaraka Ketu gives Tapaswi Yoga and the man shall undertake severe penance i.e. he is not easily defeated and can struggle very hard due to the blessings of the Mritunjaya mantra. After partition, for several years Shri. Advani organized RSS work in Rajasthan. When Dr. Mukherji founded Jana Sangh in 1951, he became its Rajasthan State Secretary and continued

<sup>44</sup> Kendradhipati

<sup>45</sup> Jupiter rules (the peace loving people of) India. After all, in the last 10,000 years India has never invaded another country.

there till 1957. Thus his stay in Rajasthan coincided exactly with the period of Pisces Dasa.

Thereafter he moved to Delhi to become the Delhi Jana Sangh Secretary and during this period he was also the Secretary to the Jana Sangh Parliamentary Group. The six years of Aries Dasa from 1958 to 1964 was to prove to be a period of penance (Sat & Ketu aspect) and would surely give success in career and fame due to the placement of the Moon in the Dasa Rasi.

**Timing of Rajyoga should be done from the Ghatika Lagna (Power Position) and planets / Signs aspecting this.** The Ghatika Lagna is in Pisces and is very strong with the conjunction of Jupiter its Lord. Let us verify the past power positions from the Narayana dasa. From 1970 to 1989, he was a Member of the Rajya Sabha. This started during the Gemini Dasa as Gemini aspects the Rajya Pada (A10) in Sagittarius as well as the Ghatika Lagna in Pisces. He was elected President of Jana Sangh in 1973 and continued until 1977. Thereafter he was appointed Information & Broadcasting Minister in the Janata Government. This was during the Leo Dasa and the Sun causing Neechabhanga Rajyoga elevated him to the position of a Minister. The Sun is the 10th Lord and although placed in debility in the Rasi chart is exalted in the Navamsa Chart causing Neechabhanga Rajyoga. Such people will rise in leaps and bounds and even if in a very low position and will ultimately rise to power.

He abolished Press Censorship and repealed anti-press legislation. Democratic views and policies are seen from the strong influence of Jupiter on the fifth house as Jupiter indicates freedom, rule of Law etc. Saturn in Lagna is also an indicator of people's power.

At the beginning of Virgo dasa, the results of debilitated Venus were obtained and the BJP was a very weak party in parliament in 1984. However, Virgo aspects the Ghatika Lagna and Jupiter. Virgo dasa is for 11 years and the first one-third period<sup>46</sup> of 3 years (1983-86) would be of Virgo, the second 4 years (1986-90) of Venus and the last 4 years (1990-94) of Jupiter the aspecting planet. The BJP was launched in 1980 and for the next six years he held the post of General Secretary. In 1986, he became the All India President, which post he held until January 1991. Look at the accurate method of timing. In 1989 and again in 1991 he was elected to Lok Sabha. In 1991, he was also appointed the Leader of Opposition. This was the blessing of the fifth house Jupiter in the Ghatika Lagna.

With the advent of the Narayana Dasa of Libra in 1994, the he was sure to rise as Libra conjoins the Lagna Lord Mars and tenth Lord Sun

forming a combination for power and authority. Mercury although the malefic eighth Lord, is also the Lord of Arudha Lagna. Venus the Lord of Libra, aspects the Ghatika Lagna. Thus, the table was set for a Neechabhanga Rajyoga as the Sun although debilitated in Rasi is placed in exalted Navamsa. The Moon in the seventh house also ensures popularity and success and is also exalted in the Navamsa. Blessed is the nation to have such a leader...a TAPASWI RAJA. Again, divide the 10-year dasa of Libra into three parts as Libra (1994-97), Venus (1997-2001) and Sun, Mars&Merc (2001-2004). Between 1994-97 the results of the 12th house Libra was obtained and although the BJP rose in power, this was obtained with great difficulty. The present period of Venus (1997-2001) is most auspicious as Venus is in Arudha Lagna and aspects the Ghatika Lagna to promise power and position. However, the period from 2001-2004 when the Neechabhanga Rajyoga of the Sun along with the fire power of Mars indicate great deeds like building shrines and a powerful position.

---

OM TAT SAT

<sup>46</sup> Refer Rule (11) in this Chapter regarding dasa trend.

## Chapter IV JUDGEMENT OF RESULTS

### Deha & Jeeva

- The Deha is the physical body of the person. The dasa sign itself is the Deha. The Narayana dasa's begin from Lagna and their succession actually represents the movement of the Lagna<sup>47</sup>. Hence, the dasa Rasi is the Deha. The Naisargika Deha karaka is the Naisargika Atmakaraka Sun. Thus for determining aspects of health of the native, the position of the dasa sign from the Sun, the Chara Atmakaraka and Lagna should be examined.
- 25) Count as many signs as the dasa Rasi has gained from Lagna. The sign arrived at is the Jeeva. For example, for a Cancer Lagna, during the dasa of Scorpio (fifth house) the Jeeva will be Pisces i.e. the fifth from Scorpio. The Naisargika Jeeva<sup>48</sup> is Jupiter and the position of the Jeeva Rasi should be examined from Jupiter.
- 26) If Rahu, Saturn, Mars or the Sun are both in Deha and Jeeva, death or similar suffering could take place. If these planets are in Deha alone, diseases occur. If these are in Jeeva alone, misfortunes occur and the life loses direction or meaning.
- 27) If Mercury, Jupiter, Ketu, Venus or Moon conjoins both the Deha and Jeeva, a period of happiness and prosperity should be predicted. There is an end to sorrow and sickness. Deha alone occupied by natural benefics gives good health whereas Jeeva alone occupied by natural benefics gives prosperity and happiness.
- 28) If the Deha and Jeeva have mixed influences, predict accordingly.
- 29) If two malefic planets influence Deha, the disease/ incarceration will be on the increase and, if three malefics are there premature death could occur. If four malefics influence (by conjunction or aspect), death sets in. Beneficial influences (by conjunction or aspect) relieves the suffering, especially that of Jupiter.
- 30) If Deha and Jeeva are simultaneously influenced by one evil planet at least, danger from Government and powerful people, robbery etc, may be feared. If two malefics influence the Deha and Jeeva, death may occur.

<sup>47</sup> If the Narayana dasa begin from the seventh house, then the results should be studied from the seventh from dasa Rasi. Thus although the Dasa will be of the seventh house, the results of the Lagna will obtain.

<sup>48</sup> Jeeva could mean the life force.

### Paka & Bhoga

- 31) The effects of the dasa Rasi should be judged from its lord. The sign occupied by the lord of dasa Rasi is the PAKA RASI or ripener of the Dasa. The Arudha of the dasa Rasi is the BHOGA<sup>49</sup> RASI.
- 32) If Paka Rasi is a Kendra<sup>50</sup> or Trikona<sup>51</sup> from Lagna and if Bhoga Rasi is in a Kendra of trikona from Arudha Lagna, auspicious results obtain. The strengths of lord of dasa Rasi, like exaltation etc, shall determine the beneficence of the dasa.
- 33) The dasa Rasi occupied and owned by benefics gives favorable results, more so, if the Paka Rasi and Bhoga Rasi are also well conjoined and in Kendra/trikona from Lagna and Arudha Lagna respectively.
- 34) If the lord of the dasa Rasi is exalted or debilitated, financial gains will be there<sup>52</sup>. If the lord of the Moon sign associates with or aspects Paka Rasi, financial gains will occur. The level of gains, their nature etc, should be seen from the concerned planets and Bhava. Similarly, aspect or association of lord of second house (from ascendant) and Jupiter augments finances as does Paka in the second from Lagna.

### Marana Karaka

- 35) The specific most malefic positions of planets capable of causing death like suffering are as follows: - Sun in 12<sup>th</sup> house, Moon in 8<sup>th</sup> house, Mars in 7<sup>th</sup> house, Mercury in 7<sup>th</sup> house, Jupiter in 3<sup>rd</sup> house, Venus in 6<sup>th</sup> house, Saturn in 1<sup>st</sup> house and Rahu in 9<sup>th</sup> house from the Lagna (or dasa Rasi). Such positions of the planets are called *Marana Sthana* (death inflicting) and the planets become *Marana Karaka* (death inflicitors). When such a death inflictor is in conjunction with or aspected by malefics or in inimical or depression signs, great grief is sure to come.
- 36) Sun causes fire hazards; Moon indicates danger from water; Mars causes accident and danger from weapons; Mercury indicates trouble due to flatulence; stomach problems are indicated by Jupiter; accidents, trouble from opposite sex are caused by Venus and venomous bites by Rahu. Similarly, the planet becoming Marana Karaka will not do well for its Karakatwa (Signification) and will surely tend to destroy the houses it owns.

<sup>49</sup> Bhoga means fruit and refers to the benefit that would accrue.

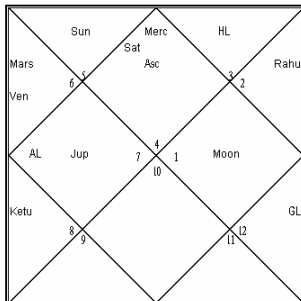
<sup>50</sup> Kendra: Quadrant houses 1<sup>st</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup>.

<sup>51</sup> Trikona: 'Tri' means three and 'Kona' means angle referring to the triangle or trines 1<sup>st</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> houses.

<sup>52</sup> 'Tasmin Ucche Neeche Va Srimantah' (J.S.)

**Chart 12: President Bill Clinton born 19 August 1946, 3:44' AM CST; Hope, Arkansas, USA; 33N40°, 93W35';**

GL	Moon	Rahu	HL
<b>Chart 12</b>  <b>Bill Clinton</b>  August 19, 1946 3:44 am (6:00 West) 93 W 35, 33 N 40			
		Merc Asc Sat	
		Sun	
	Ketu	AL Jup	Ven Mars



**Asc:** 8 Cn 09 **Sun:** 2 Le 41 ( GK) **Moon:** 24 Ar 12 ( AK) **Mars:** 13 Vi 07 ( MK)  
**Merc:** 14 Cn 20 ( BK) **Jup:** 0 Li 05 ( DK) **Ven:** 17 Vi 47 (AmK) **Sat:** 9 Cn 00 (PIK)  
**Rahu:** 24 Ta 09 ( PK) **Ketu:** 24 Sc 09 **HL:** 4 Ge 42 **GL:** 9 Pi 04

In Chart 12, Saturn in Lagna (First House) is the Marana Karaka. The Narayana Dasa commences from Lagna itself showing the danger. Saturn is the Chara Pitrikaraka (Temporal Father significator) and his father died a few months before his birth. Conjunction of Mercury as the Lord of the evil 12<sup>th</sup> house (past) and third house confirms this incident. There are other combinations confirming this, but that is besides the point of the Chara Karaka being Marana Karaka.

## Placement & Yoga

37) Benefics in the second/twelfth or fifth/ninth houses from Dasa Rasi or Paka Rasi results in Subhakartari<sup>53</sup> yoga or Saubhagya<sup>54</sup> Yoga (beneficial results) while malefics in these places produce Bandhana<sup>55</sup> yoga or Papakartari<sup>56</sup> yoga's. The results will be as per the yoga's.

<sup>53</sup> 'Subha' means beneficial or good and Kartari means scissors. Thus benefic planets in the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup> houses can be a blessing in disguise in any chart.

<sup>54</sup> Good fortune is caused by natural benefic planets in trines.

<sup>55</sup> 'Bandhana' means Bondage and the presence of malefic planets in the 5<sup>th</sup> or 9<sup>th</sup> houses can cause this.

<sup>56</sup> 'Papa' means evil and 'Kartari' means scissors. Thus malefic planets in the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup> houses form Papakartari Yoga. The results can be very disastrous.

- 38) The 11<sup>th</sup> for movable signs, 9<sup>th</sup> for fixed signs and 7<sup>th</sup> for dual signs are the Badhak<sup>57</sup> (Obstruction) places. Malefics in Badhak cause sorrow, misfortune imprisonment and diseases depending on their nature. Rahu in the Badhak sign can be very diabolical and would need appropriate propitiation.
- 39) Dasa Rasi occupied by its own lord, Jupiter, Mercury on an exalted planet shall be favorable. In none occupy or aspect adverse results obtain (unless the sign is beneficial and Paka and Bhoga are strong).
- 40) Treat dasa Rasi as temporal Lagna and examine the planetary position. If the malefics are in 4<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, or 12<sup>th</sup> house (Sukha-trikona), there will be no happiness during the dasa. If Saturn is placed in the fourth, then the agricultural lands/ properties maybe destroyed or sold. If malefics are in third or sixth house from dasa Rasi, victory in competition is assured. Benefics in third or sixth cause defeat in election/competition but give rise to spiritual gains. Planets, either benefic or malefic, in the 11<sup>th</sup> will give gains and happiness.
- 41) The Dasa Rasi aspecting the 11<sup>th</sup> house from Arudha Lagna gives wealth whereas it causes expenses and troubles if it aspects the 12<sup>th</sup> house from Arudha Lagna.
- 42) Dasa Rasi owned by a benefic and occupied by a malefic or owned by a malefic and occupied by a benefic produces beneficial results initially and malefic effects subsequently. Dasa Rasi owned and occupied by malefics always yields unfavorable results while Dasa Rasi owned and occupied by benefics always gives good result. If the dasa Rasi owned by a benefic is occupied and aspected by malefics and benefics, after initial unfavorable results, good results follow.
- 43) The Upachaya (third, sixth, tenth & eleventh houses) and seventh house from the Moolatrikona are the inimical signs for the planets, except when these are exaltation/own sign. The Moolatrikona of the Sun to Saturn are Leo, Taurus, Aries, Virgo, Sagittarius, Libra and Aquarius respectively. Mars in not evil in Capricorn, but instead in Pisces. For example the Moolatrikona of Sun is Leo and the inimical signs are Libra (3), Capricorn (6), Aquarius (7), Taurus (10) and Gemini (11). Planets placed in inimical signs give adverse results during the dasa's of the signs wherein they are placed as well as during the dasa's of their own signs. Natural malefics give evil results during the end of the dasa while natural benefics are evil in the beginning. (For results pertaining to effects of planets in signs standard texts may be referred).

<sup>57</sup> Refer Vighneswaropadesa Appendix in 'Vedic remedies in Astrology' by this scribe for details.

- 44) The dasa Rasi having a Rajyoga karaka<sup>58</sup> planet shall be beneficial. So also if dasa Rasi has Subhakarati or other beneficial yoga's. Benefics in a row in second, third & fourth from dasa Rasi also contribute to the beneficence of the period. A malefic planet disposed between benefics becomes beneficial.
- 45) Generally, Rahu in four signs Aquarius, Pisces, Aries and Taurus and Ketu in the four signs Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn and Aquarius, tend to give Beneficial results during the concerned dasa. If Rahu is in the Badhak<sup>59</sup> house or 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> from dasa Rasi, displeasure of Government, enemies and danger of imprisonment or during journeys will occur. The specific antardasa will be of those signs conjoined by the Sun, Mars, Rahu or Saturn.
- 46) Death could also occur if a debilitated/malefic planet also occupies the trines from such an evil antardasa. Good results will occur during antardasa's having exalted planets or Jupiter in trines. If the Paka is aspected or conjoined by Jupiter, financial gains will be there.
- 47) During the period of the dasa Rasi having Rahu in 12<sup>th</sup> house, everything is lost, name is blemished & imprisonment or exile occurs. Malefics in trines from dasa Rasi augment the evil while benefics prevent or mitigate the same. Similar results maybe predicted for the dasa Rasi having Rahu and other malefics.
- 48) Argala and its obstruction on Dasa Rasi can be timed during the Antardasa of the signs involved. However, the Argala or Virodha Argala caused by Dasa Rasi on Lagna and other houses or on any planet (Karaka) will prevail during its entire period.
- 49) Similarly, from the 12<sup>th</sup> house & lord and significator losses should be predicted.
- 50) Evil effects are experienced during the Dasa Rasi disposing the 8<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> lord or malefic planets.
- 51) The real clue to finances is seen from the Nakshetramsa or Bhamsa (D27) chart. If the dasa Rasi has a beneficial Bhamsa<sup>60</sup>, benefits accrue. If the lord of dasa Rasi is in exalted or debilitated Bhamsa, great opulence is observed, if in own sign the finances are very good and fair in friendly signs. In inimical Bhamsa, poverty should be

<sup>58</sup> Details about Yogada, Kevala etc, should be learnt from my translation of Maharishi Jaimini's Upadesa Sutra.

<sup>59</sup> Badhak means obstruction and these houses have been defined as the 11<sup>th</sup> house from movable signs, 7<sup>th</sup> house from Dual signs and 9<sup>th</sup> house for fixed signs.

<sup>60</sup> Reference is to the Nakshetramsa or Bhamsa of the cusp of the house. Normally this is taken to be of the same longitude as that of the Lagna under the equal house system.

- predicted. Similarly, the various Varga<sup>61</sup> of the Dasa Rasi should be studied.
- 52) Ketu in Kendra to Dasa Rasi brings distress to children and exile and continuous disturbances. Debilitated or evil planet in the fourth house from Dasa Rasi indicates sale/change of residence & land and agricultural losses. Loss of property due to negligence or pests, white ants etc is caused by Mars while Saturn similarly placed gives heart problems and displeasure from powerful people/Govt. Rahu in the fourth causes all kinds of losses, danger from poison and thieves.
- 53) Dasa Rasi with Rahu in 10<sup>th</sup> gives pilgrimages to holy shrines. Similarly, treating Dasa Rasi as temporal Lagna, study the houses and planetary placement. Dasa Rasi conjoined the lord of any house only promotes the same, provided such yoga for promotion also exist naturally. Thus the dasa's of signs conjoined the lords of Kendra and trikona as well as their Arudha are beneficial for such houses.
- 54) Dasa Rasi housing Jupiter or Venus gives association of learned and holy people, religious learning etc. Association of the lords of trines with Dasa Rasi is most conducive to self-development. Beneficial association in the fourth house gives conveyances, lands, treasures etc. While Moon & Venus give excellent conveyances, Jupiter gives a chauffeur driven vehicle (or palanquin bearers) in addition.
- 55) Success and fame are sure to come if Lagna and tenth lord aspect or occupy the Dasa Rasi. Similarly, all yoga's function during the specific period of the dasa's.
- 56) The various Avastha of the planets should be examined as well for their results.
- 57) The results of the Dasa Rasi itself are obtained in the beginning, middle or end depending on whether it is Sirsodaya<sup>62</sup>, Ubhayodaya<sup>63</sup> or Pristodaya<sup>64</sup> respectively.
- 58) Predict marriage in the periods of dasa sign of Ketu or Venus.

### Effect Of Transit

- 59) The effects of dasa are modified by the transit of planets in it during the period. Benefics bring good news while Malefics bring distress. Similarly with exaltation/debilitation of planets. Saturn transiting the

<sup>61</sup> Rasi Varga refers to the signs occupied by the cusp of the house in divisional charts. This shows the connection between the Rasi and Divisional chart. In those Divisional charts where benefic signs obtain or where its lord is strong and exalted, good results are experienced in such area of life that are ruled by the Divisional chart.

<sup>62</sup> rises by head

<sup>63</sup> Rises both ways with Lengs and head together. Pisces is the only *Ubhayodaya* Sign.

<sup>64</sup> Rises by tail: All malefic signs including Aries, Leo, Scorpio, Capricorn and Aquarius are *Pristodaya* Rasi.



- 8<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> or Dasa Rasi itself or the Arudha Lagna or Moon sign can be a thorn (*Kantaka*) in the leg making the journey of life miserable.
- 60) The whole of the dasa related to a benefic planet at the commencement and end, will be beneficial.
- 61) If the Moon is well disposed in a benefic sign at the commencement of a benefic dasa, the whole period is beneficial. If an evil dasa commences with a benefic Moon in transit, the evils shall be within manageable limits or can be overcome with effort. The disposition of the lord of the Rasi should also be examined in a similar way at the commencement of dasa. Transit Moon indicates the fortune while transit of Dasa Rasi lord indicates the bodily comforts.
- 62) Association of Maraka planets with Dasa Rasi indicates the period of ill health.
- 63) Rahu transiting Dasa Rasi gives loss of name, fame and wealth. The house transited by Rahu at the commencement of a dasa will be damaged/obstructed during the dasa. For example, Rahu in the second house would indicate loss of wealth. Sun, Rahu or Venus in the 12<sup>th</sup> house brings losses due to the displeasure of Govt, cheats or superiors respectively while Moon joining them ensures such losses. Jupiter in 12<sup>th</sup> house indicates payment of huge taxes. Similarly, all other yoga's should be studied from the Gochar Chakra at the commencement of the Dasa as per their natural signification.
- 64) If the Lagna rising at the commencement of the dasa is beneficial and fortified, the malefic dasa will be overcome with fortitude and remedial measures. If the Lagna is evil and weak, remedial measures may not be of much avail.

## Ashtakavarga

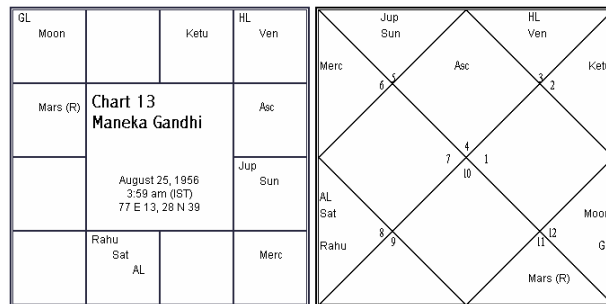
- 65) A sign having more Ashtakavarga points will yield beneficial results.
- 66) The strength and influence of individual planets are seen from the points they contribute to the Dasa Rasi. For example, if Saturn's contribution is low, and Saturn is also ill placed, sorrow is sure to follow in the Antardasa of the sign having Saturn.
- 67) If the Lord of the dasa Rasi has gained many beneficial points in its AV, its signification will prosper.

**Chart 13: Maneka Gandhi born 25 August 1956; 3:59' AM IST Delhi, India**

**Table 21: Maneka Gandhi Narayana Dasa**

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Capricorn	02	02	1956 08 25	1958 08 25
Sagittarius	08	10	1958 08 25	1966 08 25
Scorpio	06	16	1966 08 25	1972 08 25
Libra	08	24	1972 08 25	1980 08 24

Virgo	12	36	1980	08	24	1992	08	24
-------	----	----	------	----	----	------	----	----



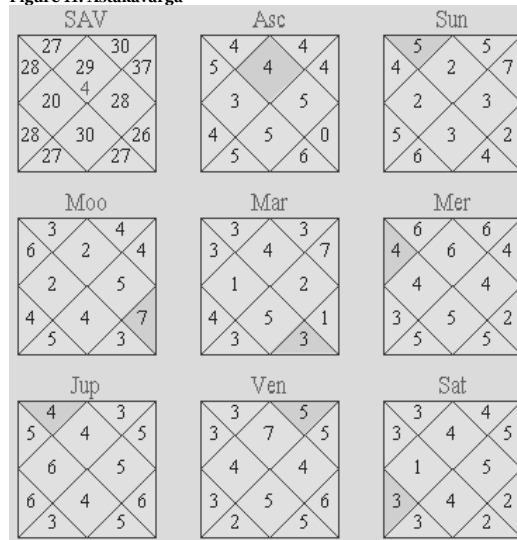
In Chart 13, the Upapada is in Virgo with exalted Mercury. Benefic exalted and strong planets in the third house cause Bhagya Yoga (Yoga for grand fortune as they aspect the ninth house of fortune). Thus, Mercury indicating both Bhagya Yoga and being the Lord of Upapada (marriage) in UL showed that she would have grand fortune of marrying a prince. She rose to prominence by marrying Sanjay Gandhi, the son<sup>65</sup> of the long standing Prime Minister Mrs. Indira Gandhi. Indira Gandhi was also grooming this son for a political career and for taking over the reigns of the Congress Party after her.



<sup>65</sup> Mercury indicates the prince i.e. a person whose parent would be enjoying great power and position.

The Ashtakavarga is shown in Figure 11. The SAV (Sarvastakavarga<sup>66</sup>) shows that the sign with the lowest points is Libra. This is also the second house from the Upapada showing break in marriage, especially when its Lord is placed in the 12<sup>th</sup> house (loss) from Lagna in an airy sign Gemini (travel). Her spouse died in an air crash on 23 June 1980 in the fag end of Libra Narayana Dasa in Capricorn Antardasa and Pisces Pratyantar dasa. While examining the points contributed by each planet/Lagna, the points contributed by Lagna are given to Rahu's Chara Karakatwa. It will be seen that the Sun and Moon contribute only 2 points each to Libra's 20 points whereas Mars and Saturn are at a rock bottom level of 1 point each. Mars is the Atmakaraka showing that this dasa would prove to be very adverse for her and Saturn, as the Darakaraka would indicate hardship/sorrow to/on account of spouse. Thus, this was the bottom point level of the Ashtakavarga and the evil of widowhood came at a young age.

Figure 11: Astakavarga



### Antardasa Results

- 68) The results of the antardasa are also to be judged in the same manner as the dasa's.
- 69) The antardasa of Rasi's in the 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup>, or occupied by malefics will be adverse.
- 70) The antardasa should be studied with relation to the Dasa Rasi.

### Effect Of House

- 71) During the dasa of the several signs, there ownership of houses will be felt.

<sup>66</sup> Sarva means "All" and Sarvastakavarga refers to the total of points contributed by each of the planets/Lagna to a sign. There are two methods: one that accounts for the eight variables (includes Lagna and seven planets from Sun to Saturn) and whose results can be used with the Chara Karaka whereas the other method uses seven variables (excluding Lagna) and has a mapping with the seven Sthira Karakas. Thus, in Phalita Jyotish the eight variable method is more relevant.

- 72) During the dasa's of Dusthana's<sup>67</sup> owned by malefic planets, very adverse results will be felt towards the end, while the ownership of benefices gives some good effects in the beginning.
- 73) During the dasa's of Kendra/Trikona houses owned by malefic planets, the good effect are reduced towards the end while, if they are owned by benefices the initial period is very fruitful.
- 74) The birth of first child will occur during the antardasa of the sign occupied by the 5<sup>th</sup> lord or aspected by the same. (Count direct/reverse from Lagna depending on Pada). The birth of second child is seen from the 7<sup>th</sup> lord and so on.

## Dasa Rasi As lagna

- 75) The dasa Rasi should be treated as the Lagna and the houses should be studied from it. If malefics are in the 12<sup>th</sup> and second from dasa Rasi, they cause Papakartari<sup>68</sup> Yoga leading to bondage. Malefics in the 12<sup>th</sup> cause difficulties and sleep is disturbed whereas malefics in the second or eighth house have an adverse impact on the finances. Benefic planets in these houses are good for finance etc. Planets in the fifth from Dasa Rasi shall influence the affairs of children. In this manner, treat the Dasa Rasi as the Lagna and study the effect of the planets in different houses from it.
- 76) The seventh house from the dasa Rasi is the Mana or the desires of the conscious mind. If the sun is in the 7<sup>th</sup> house, then the person shall have a desire to improve his career prospects and will either change a job or take up some courses etc for improvement. If the Rahu (opposed to the Sun and representing poverty instead of the Sun which represents wealth and fortune) is in the seventh house, then the mind shall work against his natural career growth and he may choose a profession that is less paying or may take some such decision that is more towards renunciation. Venus gives the desires of luxuries and comforts while the Moon so placed gives fame and consequential success in social spheres, popularity, and fame and career growth. Jupiter makes one get fame due to very good karma or an inclination to teach while Mercury gives a desire to learn. Mars makes one strive for excellence and to be the best in any line whereas Saturn makes one a mediocre, shying away from work and a loser. Ketu is the cause of eclipse of the Moon and hence the results of this

<sup>67</sup> The 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses are referred to as Dusthana.

<sup>68</sup> Papa means evil and refers to the naturally malefic planets Ketu, Sun, Mars, Saturn and Rahu in the increasing order of maleficance. Ketu is not to be normally considered malefic as per the Jaimini Sutra dictum "Attra Ketou Shuba". Kartari means scissors and refers to the two signs adjoining i.e. the 12<sup>th</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> house. Thus, malefic planets in the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup> houses causes papa Kartari Yoga.

- planet in the seventh house from the Dasa Rasi are the opposite to that of the Moon indicating loss of reputation, ill-fame, loss of position, ill-health and desire to remain lonely/ aloof. In this manner, the effects of planets in the seventh house from the dasa Rasi should be examined.
- 77) During the Narayana Dasa of a sign, the Arudha Pada placed in it or its Kendra, or trikona shall prevail and prosper. The Arudha Pada in the Dusthana (6<sup>th</sup>&8<sup>th</sup> houses especially) shall lose significance, decay or be neglected.
- 78) Signs or planets in the Pachak, Bodhak, Vedhak and Karaka<sup>69</sup> from the planet placed in the Dasa Rasi shall surely give their indications. For example, if Saturn is in Dasa Rasi, then the planets, Arudha Pada and sign/house in the sixth<sup>70</sup> house from it shall be destroyed.
- Illustration: Standard Nativity: with the advent of Capricorn Narayana dasa in the standard nativity with Saturn in it, the native immediately went on leave and later left his Government job within a month. The sixth sign from Capricorn is Gemini housing the Arudha Pada of sixth house, which rules service.
- 79) The Chara Karaka placed in the Kendra (1,4,7,10) to the Dasa Rasi attain strength, while those in Panapara (2,5,8,11) are weaker and those in Apoklimas (3,6,9,12) are the weakest. However, if the Dasa Rasi is aspected by a Chara Karaka its impact/ significations will be felt during the course of the dasa. Thus, if the Darakaraka aspects the Dasa Rasi, marriage can be expected.

## Note on The Nodes

It is my experience that the best results are obtained by treating Gemini as the exaltation of Rahu, Virgo the sixth house of the natural zodiac as his Moolatrikona (Office) i.e. it has the portfolio of Department of Diabolical Affairs and Havoc! Further, Aquarius as his Swakshetra (Home) i.e. the house of BADHAK or obstruction to natural zodiac as well as the house of INCOME<sup>71</sup> (Refer table-9 for more details). Unless Rahu lets go or is pacified, these departments do not flourish). These are the 3rd, 6th & 11th houses of the Natural Zodiac.

Ketu, due to its nature should be exalted in Sagittarius (Natural house of Dharma), having Pisces as Moolatrikona (Office in Pisces i.e. is

<sup>69</sup> Refer Appendix-1: Pachakadi Sambandha.

<sup>70</sup> Refer Table-17 on Pachakadi Sambandha. The sign in the sixth from Saturn acts as its enemy and when the Narayana is with Saturn, i.e. Narayana Dasa is of the sign housing Saturn, then the sixth from it is destroyed.

<sup>71</sup> Income is an important area of temptation and it is due to a desire to augment income in the shortest possible time or in the simplest of ways that the native falls for vices and the wrong ways.

the Boss of the Department of Moksha<sup>72</sup>) and Swakshetra in Scorpio (Home in the house of the Occult and the Dead. WHY? Because the ROOT of all religions of the world is the question of Life after death).

Narayana is much above this material limitations of the nodes and their offices are shut down in front of Him. For Rahu, this is easy to understand, but what about Moksha? Well, Narayana Dasa is applied to a living chart or an entity that exists. Existence of the SELF (Atma/Swa) independent from the Universal Self (Paramatma) is called Ahamkara. Besides, Moksha is not achieved so long as this Ahamkara exists i.e. in this body at least. Hence the Moolatrikona (office) of Ketu is ineffective in Narayana and other such Rasi Dasa which relate to mundane affairs in this world.

Narayana Dasa ultimately helps us to understand whether this *ATMA* (self) is moving towards "*AHAM*"/*RAJYA* (*Bhoga*) or *PRAVRAJYA* (Emancipation/Moksha). For example, let us see the houses of influence/activities of Rahu. These are the 3rd, 6th & 11th. With malefics are in these houses from the Dasa Rasi, the native is well into the *Bhoga Marga* (path of enjoyment of material gains). He exhibits *Parakrama* (bravery-3rd house) and defeats enemies (6th house), amasses wealth beyond his regular means (malefics in 11th house) and is seen to be "very successful" materially. If benefics are in these houses from the Dasa Rasi, then he will be God fearing and believes in Ahimsa (Non-violence: 3rd house), avoids conflicts and renounces (6th house) and has honest income (11th house). This shows a preference for *Mukti*<sup>73</sup> *Marga*. It maybe noted that this does not make him a coward. It is only a personal choice. We can extend this principle to the Arudha Lagna, which gives the ultimate image of the individual in this world. Thus, benefics in strength in the third or sixth houses from Arudha Lagna produce a saint while malefics in these houses produce a materially inclined person. Malefics in the sixth and eleventh house from Arudha Lagna give a corrupt person who uses "terror power"<sup>74</sup> or nuisance value<sup>75</sup> (6th house) to gain wealth or a master cheat<sup>76</sup>/ recipient of stolen or unaccounted wealth<sup>77</sup> (11th house malefic).

<sup>72</sup> Emancipation from the cycle of rebirth

<sup>73</sup> Emancipation from the cycle of re-birth.

<sup>74</sup> Mars is indicative of the terror power or physical prowess.

<sup>75</sup> Saturn indicates the nuisance value like red tape in bureaucracy that causes corruption.

<sup>76</sup> Ketu can become a malefic if ill aspected and produces a thief/cheat.

<sup>77</sup> Rahu shows the receipt of stolen wealth and unaccounted or black money.

## Conclusion

In this chapter, we have attempted to give briefly, the several rules governing the judgment of the dasa. Scholars should have a working knowledge of Vedic Astrology and should acquaint themselves with a few standard texts to understand the effects of individual planets in signs, their combination and several other effects like Avastha (status) etc.

Very often, astrologers feel that the results indicated by another Dasa system like Vimsottari dasa is different from the Narayana dasa. Well, it is not so as this is the limitation of our understanding and usage of such brilliant tools for timing. The Vimsottari dasa is a "Phalita Udu dasa" and indicates the power of yoga and the strength and experiences of the Moon (conscious mind. The Narayana dasa determines the trend of the period and are more deterministic, in that sense.

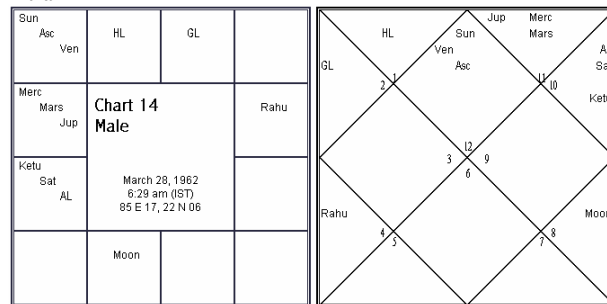
## Illustrations

[Wherever necessary, the Dasa lengths have been trimmed]

## Timing Marriage

### Chart 14: Foreign residence and marriage

Male born 28 March 1962 at 6:29' AM IST at Kiriburu (85E17, 22N06), India



<b>Asc:</b> 26 Pi 20	<b>Sun:</b> 13 Pi 33 ( PK)	<b>Moon:</b> 29 Sc 41 ( AK)	<b>Mars:</b> 19 Aq 00 ( MK)
<b>Merc:</b> 26 Aq 03 ( BK)	<b>Jup:</b> 7 Aq 08 ( DK)	<b>Ven:</b> 28 Pi 07 ( AmK)	<b>Sat:</b> 15 Cp 44 ( PK)
<b>Rahu:</b> 22 Cn 07 ( GK)	<b>Ketu:</b> 22 Cp 07	<b>HL:</b> 4 Ar 20	<b>GL:</b> 5 Ta 33

In Chart-14, the Lagna lord Jupiter is in the twelfth house (Foreign) with the ninth lord Mars (higher studies). This is conjoined the

tenth Lord showing that after studies he may start working abroad. The conjunction of the fourth and seventh Lord Mercury with this strongly hints at property and marriage abroad. This powerful Rajyoga in Aquarius is supported by the Gajakesari yoga between the Atmakaraka Moon and Jupiter. Both Aquarius and Scorpio are aspected by Aries. With the advent of the Aries dasa in 1975, the native went to a boarding school in South India (i.e. moved away from home). Finally, he went abroad (USA) for higher studies in Aries Dasa Sagittarius antardasa. Sagittarius is the ninth from the dasa Rasi and twelfth from the Arudha Lagna. It aspects the Lagna and the Sun indicating a new beginning in life. Jupiter is also in Sagittarius Navamsa.

The seventh Lord is in the twelfth house (foreign land). Venus is in Pisces and the seventh Lord from Venus is Mercury, which is in the twelfth house in a sign of Saturn. The Upapada is in Sagittarius and its Lord Jupiter is in Aquarius in the twelfth house. All these factors confirm that the native shall marry in a foreign land and to a very lovely lady of another community (Aquarius is ruled and aspected by Rahu but is conjoined a powerful Dharmakarmadipati Rajyoga). According to Rule (35) above, we should time marriage from the dasa of the signs connected with Venus and Ketu. The Narayana dasa & Antardasa of Chart 11 is given below. As such, the factors for a delayed or late marriage are very strong as Aquarius (ruled by Saturn-natural age 36 years) tends to dominate. Ketu is in Capricorn and Venus is in Pisces. Thus, he was married in Capricorn dasa Pisces Antardasa to a very charming American lady in 1999.

**Table 22: Chart-14 Narayana dasa First Cycle**

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Mars; Ar, Sc, Ge, Cp, Aq and Pi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From			To		
Pisces	01	01	1962	03	28	1963	03	27
Cancer	07	08	1963	03	27	1970	03	28
Scorpio	03	11	1970	03	28	1973	03	27
Sagittarius	02	13	1973	03	27	1975	03	27
Aries	10	10	1975	03	28	1985	03	27
Leo	05	15	1985	03	27	1990	03	28
Virgo	07	22	1990	03	28	1997	03	27
Capricorn	12	34	1997	03	27	2009	03	27

**Chart 15: Standard Nativity.**

Reference: Chart-1 (Page 7)

The seventh Lord is in the sixth house (Work/service) in Leo (Sun-Government) as the Upapada is in Libra and Venus is in the fifth house in Cancer. The seventh Lord from Venus is Saturn placed in the 11<sup>th</sup> house,

but a movable sign Capricorn. Foreign factors are missing although the wife could come from considerable distance from his hometown. Ketu is placed in Sagittarius.

According to Rule (35) above, we should time marriage from the dasa of the signs connected with Venus and Ketu. The native married a colleague in Government service, who hailed from West India (Direction-Saturn) during Sagittarius Dasa (Ketu) Cancer Antardasa (Venus) in 1991.

**Table 23: Chart-15 Narayana dasa (trimmed):**

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Mars; Li, Ta, Sg, Cn, Le and Pi.

Sg (03) Pi 1990-08-07 Ar 1990-11-06 Ta 1991-02-06

Ge 1991-05-08 Cn 1991-08-07 Le 1991-11-06

Vi 1992-02-06 Li 1992-05-07 Sc 1992-08-06

Sg 1992-11-06 Cp 1993-02-05 Aq 1993-05-07

**Effect of Deha & Jeeva**

**Chart 16 Dr Harshvardhan (Ex- Health Minister, Delhi) 19 December 1954, 00:20' AM IST, New Delhi.**

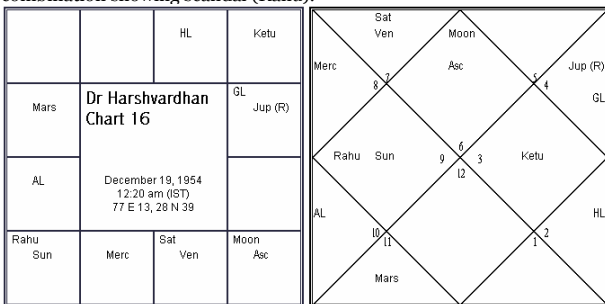
**Table 24: Narayana Dasa Dr.Harshvardhan**

Dasa	Period	Age	From			To		
Virgo	10	10	1954	12	19	1964	12	18
Capricorn	04	14	1964	12	18	1968	12	18
Taurus	05	19	1968	12	18	1973	12	18
Gemini	05	24	1973	12	18	1978	12	18
Libra	12	36	1978	12	18	1990	12	18
Aquarius	05	41	1990	12	18	1995	12	18
Pisces	09	50	1995	12	18	2004	12	18
Cancer	10	60	2004	12	18	2014	12	18
Scorpio	03	63	2014	12	18	2017	12	18
Sagittarius	08	71	2017	12	18	2025	12	18
Aries	10	81	2025	12	18	2035	12	18
Leo	08	89	2035	12	18	2043	12	18

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Mars; Li, Sc, Sg, Cn, Aq and Vi. Let us examine the results of Pisces Dasa from 1995 to 2005 December.

Deha: Deha means the body and the dasa sign itself is the Deha. Thus during the Dasa of Pisces the sign itself shall represent the body of the person. This sign is afflicted by malefics Sun & Rahu showing ill health (afflicted Sun). It is also aspected by benefic Moon from the seventh house promising good health and quick recovery and an illustrious career. Jeeva: Pisces is the seventh sign from the Lagna (Virgo) – count seven houses from Pisces we arrive at Virgo, which becomes the Jeeva Rasi.

Moon is in Jeeva Rasi (Virgo) and this is aspected by the Sun & Rahu combination showing scandal (Rahu).



**Asc:** 3 Vi 44    **Sun:** 3 Sg 05 (DK)    **Moon:** 21 Vi 55 (MK)    **Mars:** 17 Aq 05 (PK)  
**Merc:** 29 Sg 20 (AK)    **Jup (R):** 5 Cn 05 (GK)    **Ven:** 24 Li 30 (AmK)    **Sat:** 23 Li 50 (BK)  
**Rahu:** 12 Sg 53 (PK)    **Ketu:** 12 Ge 53    **HL:** 8 Ta 10    **OL:** 1 Cn 54

**PAKA:** The sign occupied by the lord (Jupiter) of the dasa sign (Pisces) is called Paka Rasi. Jupiter the lord of Pisces is in Cancer in exaltation and is conjoined the Ghatika Lagna (Power). Thus, the Paka promises power during the Pisces dasa.

**BHOGA:** The Arudha Pada (Scorpio) of the dasa sign (Pisces) is called the Bhoga Rasi and shows the way the results of the Paka re modified. Mercury, a natural benefic is placed in this sign and aspects the Ghatika Lagna (GL: Power-Position) in Cancer.

With the advent of Pisces Dasa, he became the health minister of Delhi and his political career took a jump as promised by the Paka and Bhoga Rasi (Actions & Fruits thereof). In the same period, the affliction to the Deha (Body) caused an accident, his leg was fractured and he was in a plaster for a few months. The affliction to the Jeeva finally resulted in serious differences with the Chief Minister (Boss-Sun afflicted) and he was involved in a scandal concerning a woman (Pisces-seventh house) who claimed to have his baby (Jupiter lord of Pisces is significator of children)! The presence of Rahu in the twelfth house from Arudha Lagna shows that he is a God fearing and good human being and is unlikely to do such things. Besides, the Darapada is in Scorpio conjoined Mercury (Lagna Lord) and aspected by exalted Jupiter proving that he is completely clean and that this frame up could have been done by political rivals. It is noteworthy that Rahu is the co-lord of the sixth house (Aquarius) and is conjoined the Sun showing the main culprit behind this intrigue. Both Jupiter and the Rahu are in Shastastaka (mutual 6/8

position) and the remedy lies in propitiating Jupiter<sup>78</sup> to come to the rescue. He did so and the entire episode ended.

## Effect of Dasa Pravesh Chakra

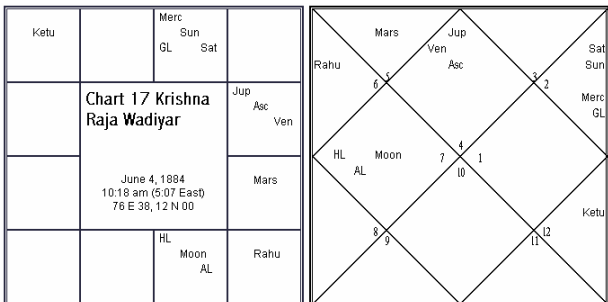
The dasa Pravesh Chakra refers to the drawing of a horary chart at the time of the beginning of the Dasa. Whereas this is very difficult for Udu dasa, where the exact moment of starting of the dasa would vary greatly due to the sensitivity of the Moon and a small error of a few minutes can cause great fluctuations. While in the Vimsottari dasa it is difficult to time the exact moment in which a dasa begins, the Narayana dasa is very convenient as the Varsha Pravesh chart (solar ingress chart) for the starting date is used. The Narayana dasa always begins from the date of birth and the solar ingress chart drawn for the birthday initiating the Narayana dasa would suffice. This is extensively used in Varshaphal<sup>79</sup>.

**Chart 17: Krishna Raja Wadiyar IV (Maharaja of erst-while Mysore) born on 4<sup>th</sup> of June, 1884 at 10:18' AM LMT at 12No', 76E38'**

Sri Krishnaraya Wadiyar IV (Chart 17) was the king of (erstwhile) Mysore and perhaps the ideal ruler of his times as can be seen from the presence of powerful benefics Jupiter and Venus in the fruitful Cancer ascendant causing the most beneficial *Hamsa Mahapurush Yoga*. The Lagna, Hora Lagna and Ghatika Lagna are conjoined / aspected by the Sun, Saturn & Mercury (3 Yogada). Moon as the Lord of Lagna conjoins the Hora Lagna (wealth) and aspects the Ghatika Lagna (power) (Yogada). Venus is the Lord of Hora Lagna; conjoin Lagna and aspects Ghatika Lagna (Yogada). Thus, five of the nine planets attain the status of Yogada in the chart promising a very bright future.

<sup>78</sup> Planets placed in the sixth house from the Sun or Jupiter shall act as its enemy (Sarvartha Chintamani). Refer to Appendix-1 for details.

<sup>79</sup> Some section of astrologers feel that the Varshaphal method does not have the sanction of Parasara and the other Rishi's of India. The use of solar ingress charts for all kinds of Rasi dasa clearly hints at the fact that the awareness of the Rishi's and other authors.



**Asc:** 26 Cn 05    **Sun:** 21 Ta 41 ( AK)    **Moon:** 1 Li 29 ( PK)    **Mars:** 7 Le 26 ( MK)  
**Merc:** 1 Ta 15 ( DK)    **Jup:** 10 Cn 00 ( BK)    **Ven:** 1 Cn 26 ( GK)    **Sat:** 21 Ta 24 (Amk)  
**Rahu:** 28 Vi 09 (PIK)    **Ketu:** 28 Pi 09    **HL:** 13 Li 01    **GL:** 15 Ta 17

Maharishi Jaimini mentions some powerful Rajyoga like the relationship between the Lagna and fifth Lords. In this chart, the Lagna Lord Moon and the fifth Lord Mars are in mutual aspect (Rasi drishti) in the fourth and second houses generating a powerful Rajyoga. Further, if there are equal number of planets in the second and fourth houses, then another Rajyoga is generated that will function in early life as the second & fourth houses related to childhood and youth are involved. Contrarily, if the Rajyoga is in the first & seventh houses it will function in later life. He lost his father<sup>80</sup> when he was only eleven years of age and was coronated in his 19th year proving the validity and accuracy of the Jaimini Sutras. *Thus, yoga's, good or bad in the second house will function in early life.* Let us examine the Narayana dasa and the Dasa Pravesh Chakra for this event.

**Table 25: Krishnaraja Wadiyar Narayana Dasa & Antardasa**

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Ketu; Li, Ta, Ge, Cn, Le and Vi.

Cn (09) Li 1884-06-04 Sc 1885-03-05 Sg 1885-12-04

Cp 1886-09-04 Aq 1887-06-05 Pi 1888-03-05

Ar 1888-12-04 Ta 1889-09-03 Ge 1890-06-04

Cn 1891-03-05 Le 1891-12-04 Vi 1892-09-03

Ge (11) Ta 1893-06-04 Ar 1894-05-05 Pi 1895-04-05

Aq 1896-03-05 Cp 1897-02-02 Sg 1898-01-03

Sc 1898-12-04 Li 1899-11-04 Vi 1900-10-05

Le 1901-09-04 Cn 1902-08-05 Ge 1903-07-06

Ta (02) Cn 1904-06-05 Le 1904-08-05 Vi 1904-10-05

<sup>80</sup> Inheritance yoga's also indicate the demise of the parent/relative.

Li 1904-12-04 Sc 1905-02-03 Sg 1905-04-05

Cp 1905-06-05 Aq 1905-08-05 Pi 1905-10-05

Ar 1905-12-05 Ta 1906-02-04 Ge 1906-04-05

**Chart 18: Solar Ingress for Gemini Narayana Dasa "4th June 1893: 2:21' PM LMT; 12No; 76E38".**

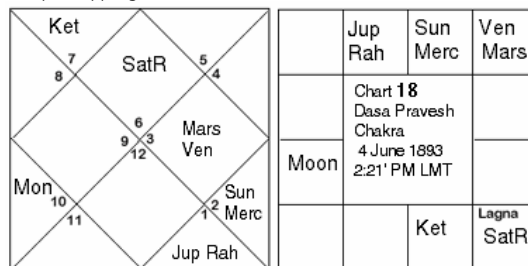


Chart 18 is the *Dasa Pravesh* chart for the beginning of the vital Gemini dasa (1893 -1904).

Virgo, third from natal ascendant (refer Chart 17) rises with the ninth Lord Venus (father) conjoining the eighth Lord Mars (death) in the tenth house (throne) indicating danger to the life of father. Rahu in the eighth house is very malefic and in this case, conjoins Jupiter, which is the ninth lord in the natal chart. Thus, the dasa Pravesh chart forebodes evil for father. This is also supported by the presence of Lagna Lord Mercury in the ninth house that is not conducive to father's longevity. The conjunction of the Sun<sup>81</sup> with the Lagna (self) and tenth Lord (throne/fame) Mercury, indicates Rajyoga's for self.

Similarly, the Moon in the fifth also indicates power and authority. In the *dasa Pravesh* chart the Moon also occupies a sign (Capricorn) which is a quadrant from natal ascendant (Cancer). Great importance is given to the lunar placement in a Dasa Pravesh chart and here it indicates Rajyoga. Saturn is the Subhapati<sup>82</sup> and is in Lagna in retrogression and aspects the tenth house thereby again indicating Rajyoga. However, due

<sup>81</sup> Rajyoga are initiated with the strength of Savitur (Sun) as indicated by Kalyan Verma in Saravali.

<sup>82</sup> Subhapati: dispositor of the Moon considered very beneficial.

to the nature of Saturn and the fact that this is in the first house shows that this will occur towards the end of the Gemini Narayana Dasa (1893-1904). He was coronated in 1902 in the last portion of the dasa. *It maybe noted that the results of this chart shall act as the Gochar chart for the duration of the entire dasa.* Other transit results should also be studied from this chart. For example, transit Saturn in eleventh house from Lagna is beneficial while the same from the twelfth from the Moon may not auger well for immediate family (someone at home may die). Saturn transit in twelfth from Arudha Lagna is very favorable. Another important transit to be checked is the position of the Lord of the dasa sign. Virgo is owned by Mercury, which is fortified in the ninth house Taurus and conjoins the Sun promising a period of comfort, good health and Rajyoga as well.

Having got the indications of coronation and ill-health/demise of father from the Dasa Pravesh Chart, let us examine the Narayana Dasa Results. Father expired in Gemini Dasa Aries antardasa in 1894, but coronation did not occur immediately. Chara Pitri<sup>83</sup> Karaka is Rahu placed in Virgo. Gemini is the Ghatak<sup>84</sup> Rasi from Virgo and is capable of inflicting death. Among the antardasa, Aries is not only the eighth from Virgo, but also the 11<sup>th</sup> sign from Gemini. Thus, the conjoined period of Gemini-Aries was fatal for his father.

Ascendancy to power is seen from the Ghatika Lagna. The Ghatika Lagna is in Taurus and is aspected by Capricorn, Libra and Cancer. The antardasa of Taurus preceded the death of father of the three signs aspecting the Ghatika Lagna, Cancer is the most capable of conferring Rajyoga as it houses powerful benefics. The coronation was on 8 August 1902 in Gemini Dasa Cancer antardasa (5th Aug 1902 to 6th July 1903). The Pratyantar dasa was Libra housing the Lagnesh Moon, Arudha Lagna and Hora Lagna and aspecting Ghatika (4th Aug 1903 to 1st Sept 1902).

The coronation should be expected when Moon transits a favorable sign and constellation. It occurred when the Moon was in Virgo in Hasta Nakshatra. Virgo is the seventh house (quadrant) from Mantrapada (A5: Pisces) and transit Moon in the twelfth sign from any Arudha Pada is very favorable for the same. Here Virgo is the twelfth house from the AL in

<sup>83</sup> The fifth Chara Karaka among the eight Chara karaka, representing father.

<sup>84</sup> refer Appendix-2

Libra.

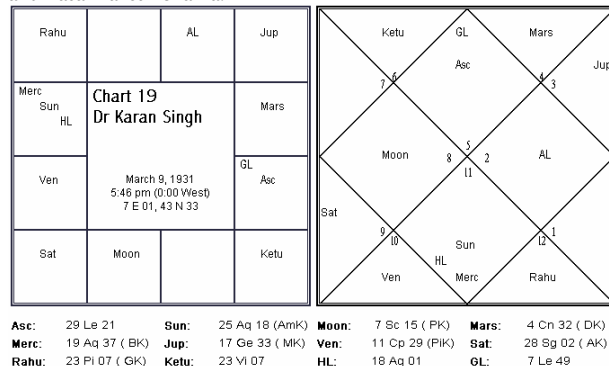
Readers will appreciate that the various tools of Vedic astrology are in perfect union with each other and that it is up to the astrologer to be able to decipher the star position.

**Chart 19: Dr Karan Singh (ex-Maharaja of Kashmir) Born on 9<sup>th</sup> March, 1931 at 5:46' PM GMT; Cannes, France; (7E01', 43N33')**

Born heir apparent (*Yuvaraj*) to Maharaja Hari Singh and Maharani Tara Devi of Jammu and Kashmir. In 1949 his father Maharaja Hari Singh at the intervention of Jawaharlal Nehru appointed him Regent, and thereafter he was continuously head of Jammu & Kashmir for a further eighteen years. Initially as Regent up to 1952, then as elected Sadar-i-Riyasat from 1952 to 1965, and finally as Governor from 1965 to 1967. In 1967 he was inducted into the Union Cabinet and, at thirty-six, was the youngest person ever to become a Central Cabinet Minister in India. On

this appointment, he resigned his governorship and was elected to Parliament. He was Member of Parliament for the next eighteen years and held several major Cabinet posts.

His was a unique instance of the last representative of the old order becoming, by the will of the people, the first representative of the new. Let us examine these two important phases using the Narayana dasa and Dasa Pravesh Chakra.





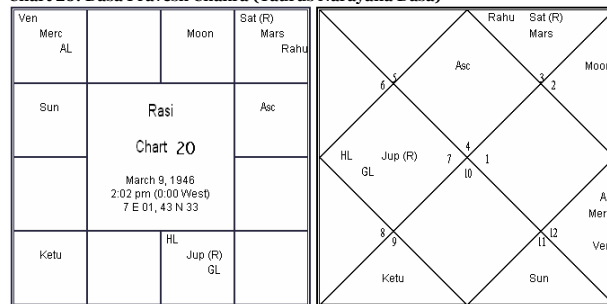
**Table 26: Karan Singh Narayana dasa****Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Mars; Li, Sc, Sg, Cn, Aq and Pi.**

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Aquarius	02	2	1931-03-09	1933-03-09
Cancer	07	9	1933-03-09	1940-03-08
Sagittarius	06	15	1940-03-08	1946-03-09
Taurus	08	23	1946-03-09	1954-03-09
Libra	03	26	1954-03-09	1957-03-09
Pisces	09	35	1957-03-09	1966-03-09
Leo	06	41	1966-03-09	1972-03-08
Capricorn	01	42	1972-03-08	1973-03-08
Gemini	08	50	1973-03-08	1981-03-08
Scorpio	07	57	1981-03-08	1988-03-08
Aries	02	59	1988-03-08	1990-03-09
Virgo	07	66	1990-03-09	1997-03-08

**Second Cycle**

Aquarius	10	76	1997-03-08	2007-03-09
Cancer	05	81	2007-03-09	2012-03-08
Sagittarius	06	87	2012-03-08	2018-03-08
Taurus	04	91	2018-03-08	2022-03-08
Libra	09	100	2022-03-08	2031-03-08
Pisces	03	103	2031-03-08	2034-03-08

The two phases are (a) Political life in Kashmir covered by the Narayana Dasa of Taurus, Libra and Pisces from 1946 to 1966 and (b) the political life in Delhi covered by the Narayana Dasa of Leo, Capricorn and Gemini from 1966 to 1981.

**Chart 20: Dasa Pravesh Chakra (Taurus Narayana Dasa)**

**Asc:** 16 Cn 36    **Sun:** 25 Aq 18 (Amk)    **Moon:** 13 Ta 19 (PK)    **Mars:** 22 Ge 25 (MK)  
**Merc:** 13 Pi 29 (Pik)    **Jup (R):** 3 Li 12 (DK)    **Ven:** 4 Pi 05 (GK)    **Sat (R):** 24 Ge 57 (BK)  
**Rahu:** 2 Ge 47 (AK)    **Ketu:** 2 Sg 47    **HL:** 26 Li 50    **GL:** 29 Li 39

Chart-20 is the Varsha Pravesh Chart for the year 1946 when Taurus Narayana Dasa begins. The Moon is exalted in Taurus and is in the eleventh house from Lagna (Cancer) and tenth house (Success) from the birth Lagna Leo. This is a very auspicious occasion promising rise and gain of power and position. The Lord of the Dasa sign is Venus, which is also exalted in the ninth house, but is conjoined debilitated Mercury. There is a Parivartana (exchange) Rajyoga involving the fourth and ninth houses as Jupiter and Venus exchange signs. It is also noteworthy that this Parivartana involves the ninth house (father) on the one hand and the fourth house (Kingdom-Kashmir), Hora Lagna (HL-Wealth) and Ghatika Lagna (GL-Power) on the other hand showing radical changes in these areas. Jupiter is in the eighth from its sign thereby destroying it (i.e. Pisces is the Pachak<sup>85</sup>-inimical sign for Jupiter). The placement of the Sun in the eighth house also forebodes evil for father who may have to lose everything and could be banished as the Sun is aspected by Rahu and its dispositor is in the twelfth house.

The placement of Rahu in the twelfth house with other malefics Mars and Saturn is very bad for health indicating hospitalization, troubles in legs (Saturn aspects ninth house) and surgery (Mars). As pointed out earlier, planets in the fourth or second house (and its trines) would give results early whereas those in the seventh or ninth house (and its trines) would give results towards the later part. The evils indicated by the Sun, Mars, Rahu and Saturn as well as the destruction of the ninth house

<sup>85</sup> refer Appendix-1 for Pachak-Adi relationship.

shown by Jupiter were to function immediately whereas the Rajyoga indicated by Venus and Moon and troubles of Mercury were to function later.

Keeping this in view, analyze the Narayana Dasa in the birth chart (Chart-19). Venus is the Lord of Taurus and is the Chara Pitri Karaka (father). Being placed in the sixth house from the natal ascendant, it becomes Marana Karaka<sup>86</sup> indicating destruction of fathers position. The dasa started (1946) with a serious hip bone related problem that made movement impossible besides the traumatic situation where Kashmir was attacked by marauding hordes from the Pakistan border. The family had to flee Srinagar and his father lost control over the kingdom.

Saturn, the Atmakaraka (self) is in the eighth house (disease) from Taurus and is in the twelfth house (foreign land) from the Paka Rasi<sup>87</sup>. Jupiter is in the second house from the Dasa Rasi and besides halving Subha-Argala (beneficial intervention on the Deha-body) it also aspects the Atmakaraka promising cure from all ills. Mars aspects Taurus (Deha-body) showing surgery, accidents etc. The hip problem became very serious as he became immobile. He had to be taken to the USA for medical intervention and landed there in Gemini Antardasa on 31 December 1947 (Jupiter is in Gemini). He was operated on 7 July 1948 in Narayana dasa Taurus Aries antardasa, and finally after almost two years involving surgery, plaster and other treatment reached home in February 1949.

By then, to his dismay, his father had been effectively sidetracked and Sheik Abdullah was calling the shots in Jammu & Kashmir. Taurus is the tenth house showing initiation of Career. It houses the Arudha Lagna and has the Moon placed in the 7<sup>th</sup> from it promising excellent career growth and fame. Pisces is the eighth house (inheritance) and has Rahu the Gnati Karaka (also called Satru-Karaka) placed in it. Being the eleventh from Dasa Rasi, the enemies signified by Rahu were sure to gain the better of him during this dasa and during Taurus Dasa Pisces Antardasa, his father was eased out (banished) from the State of J&K. A peculiar situation developed due to the compromise when on 20 June 1949 his father left for Bombay (on exile), he flew to Jammu as the Regent and his mother left for Kasauli. This clearly shows that the master of intrigues (Rahu) had been successful in his machinations and through a no-win situation, Dr Karan Singh had been catapulted as the de-facto ruler of J&K. Later he was elected Sadar-i-Riyasat in Taurus dasa Libra antardasa and maintained the position throughout Libra Dasa and a major portion of Pisces dasa until he became Governor in Pisces Dasa Taurus antardasa.

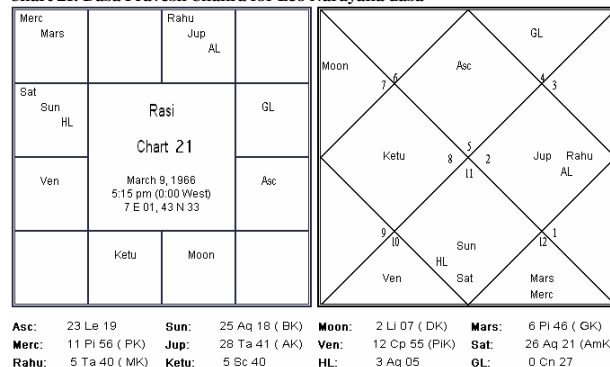
<sup>86</sup> Refer Rule 12 in this chapter.

<sup>87</sup> Capricorn occupied by the lord of the dasa Rasi Venus, is the Paka Rasi.

The Bhoga Rasi for Taurus Dasa is Virgo with Ketu placed in it. Thus, the influence of Venus and Ketu promise marriage in this Dasa. It maybe noted that since the GL & HL are in the first & seventh houses, the Sun, Mercury and Saturn qualify as Yogada. The seventh house from Lagna is Aquarius aspected by the Darakaraka Mars. The seventh Lord from Venus (Naisargika Kalatrakaraka<sup>88</sup>) is Moon, which is in Scorpio. He was married in Taurus Dasa, Aquarius Antardasa and Scorpio Pratyantar dasa on 5 March 1950. Although the wedding was fixed for January, it had to be deferred due to an accident where his leg sustained multiple fractures and the hipbone had broken. It maybe noted the Mars is the Darakaraka and when the event of marriage is at hand, its natural traits would be evident.

The second political phase from 1966 coincides exactly with the advent of the Leo Narayana Dasa. The Dasa Pravesh Chakra for Leo Narayana dasa is given in Chart-21.

**Chart 21: Dasa Pravesh Chakra for Leo Narayana dasa**



Leo Lagna rises with the advent of Leo Narayana Dasa and this is the Janma Lagna showing tremendous personal power and political rise. The Lord of the Dasa Rasi, Sun is placed in a Kendra and conjoined its dispositor Saturn in the Hora Lagna (Wealth) and aspects the Ghatika Lagna (Power & Position) in Cancer. The main difference between Chart-20 and Chart-21 is the placement of the Moon and its dispositor Venus. Whereas in Chart-20 these factors were well placed from Lagna showing

<sup>88</sup> Naisargika means natural and Kalatrakaraka refers to the mate or spouse significator Venus.

that he would enjoy the Rajyoga in his hometown, in Chart-21 their placement in Panapara<sup>89</sup> shows that the Rajyoga promised would be outside the hometown. With the advent of Leo Dasa, he left Kashmir and came to Delhi to be the youngest Cabinet Minister in 1967. He was elected soon thereafter to the Lok Sabha from the Udampur Parliamentary Constituency in Jammu and Kashmir on behalf of the Indian National Congress by an overwhelming majority and was re-elected from there in 1971, 1977 and 1980. The accuracy of the Narayana dasa in timing his changes is unmatched by any other Dasa. He was assigned the portfolio of Tourism and Civil Aviation, which he held for six years and where he created a marked impact by his vision and dynamism. This coincided with the six years of Leo Narayana dasa, which is aspected by Venus from Capricorn. Venus rules travels and hospitality and thus clearly indicates his portfolio. Even in the Dasa Pravesh chart, the Lagna is aspected by Venus, which is also the dispositor of the Moon (focus of the Mind).

With the advent of Gemini Narayana Dasa in 1973 he moved to the Ministry of Health and Family Planning. Gemini is aspected by Saturn (disease) as the sixth (disease) and seventh Lord (sex/family planning). Family Planning emerged as the major national commitment after he announced the National Population Policy in 1976. In 1979, he assumed the portfolio of Education and Culture, which were more in line with the activities of Mercury, the Lord of Gemini.

Thus, the importance of using the Dasa Pravesh Chakra to pinpoint the exact change and its nature has been shown in these examples.

**Chart 22: Indira Gandhi (Ex-Prime Minister of India) born on November 19, 1917, in Allahabad, India.**

Prime Minister of India (1966-1977; 1980-1984). Indira Gandhi was the only child of Jawaharlal Nehru (Arudha Lagna in Aries normally makes one the eldest born as Jupiter is the lord of the twelfth house therefrom).



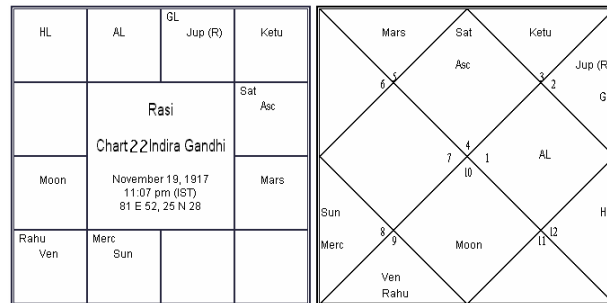
Indira Gandhi (PM-India)

Her debut into politics was in 1938 (shortly after her mothers death in 1936) when she joined the Indian National Congress for the freedom struggle. Although Virgo (Narayana dasa) does not associate directly with the Ghatika Lagna (Power-GL in Taurus), its lord Mercury is in the seventh house from GL and aspects the Lagna. Thus, Mercury is capable of bringing about a movement towards political ascendancy.

She married Feroze Gandhi (1913-60), a

<sup>89</sup> Houses of the future including the second, fifth, eighth and eleventh houses.

Parsi lawyer in 1942. They were both arrested by the British during the Quit India movement (1942) and spent 13 months in prison. Note that both Venus and Ketu aspect Virgo. All this happened during last Sagittarius antardasa of Virgo dasa. Sagittarius has Venus (Marriage) and Rahu (detention) in it. Rahu and Mars are in trines to the Arudha Lagna & Upapada in Aries causing Bandana (Imprisonment/bondage) Yoga.



Asc: 26 Cn 39 Sun: 4 Sc 07 ( DK) Moon: 5 Cp 33 ( GK) Mars: 16 Le 22 ( MK)  
 Merc: 13 Sc 14 ( PK) Jup (R): 14 Ta 59 (PIK) Ven: 21 Sg 00 (AmK) Sat: 21 Cn 47 ( AK)  
 Rahu: 10 Sg 33 ( BK) Ketu: 10 Ge 33 HL: 26 Pi 03 GL: 0 Ta 01

**Table 27: Indira Gandhi Narayana dasa**  
 Stronger planets and signs: Rahu and Mars; Ar, Sc, Sg, Cp, Le and Pi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Cancer	06	6	1917-11-19	1923-11-20
Leo	09	15	1923-11-20	1932-11-19
Virgo	10	25	1932-11-19	1942-11-20
Libra	02	27	1942-11-20	1944-11-19
Scorpio	09	36	1944-11-19	1953-11-19
Sagittarius	05	41	1953-11-19	1958-11-19
Capricorn	06	47	1958-11-19	1964-11-19
Aquarius	02	49	1964-11-19	1966-11-19
Pisces	10	59	1966-11-19	1976-11-19
Aries	04	63	1976-11-19	1980-11-19
Taurus	07	70	1980-11-19	1987-11-19
Gemini	05	75	1987-11-19	1992-11-19

With the advent of Scorpio dasa in 1944 November, the time was ripe for political ascendancy as Scorpio is the seventh house from the Ghatika Lagna (GL) & Chara Pitrikaraka Jupiter besides conjoining the

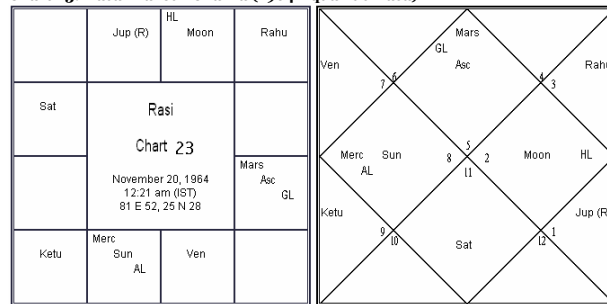
Sun (Father). Her father Jawaharlal Nehru became the President of the Indian National Congress at this crucial juncture and later when India won its independence in 1947, he took office as prime minister. Indira Gandhi served as his confidante on national issues and accompanied him on foreign trips (Lagna Lord Moon aspects the dasa Rasi Scorpio as well as GL showing her close association).

In 1959, she became President of the INC as the Capricorn dasa gave the results of Rajyoga of the placement of Saturn in Cancer<sup>90</sup>. In addition, the sign also houses the Lagna Lord Moon and aspects Ghatika Lagna besides being the seventh from Lagna. Factors for power are very strong. Lal Bahadur Shastri became the Prime Minister after Nehru's death in May 1964 and made her the minister for information and broadcasting. Capricorn being an evil sign was sure to show some of its negative results towards the end, but for the Moon in it brought her public sympathy and she continued in power.

The next Dasa of Aquarius was the most important in her life. When L.B.Shastri died in January 1966, many conspired and she was the compromise candidate to succeed him as prime minister. Little did these conspirators realize the true potential of this powerful chart. Let us examine the Varsha Pravesh Chakra for 1964 (Beginning of Aquarius dasa of 2 years -Chart 23). The Royal sign Leo is in Lagna with Yogakaraka Mars placed in it. The tenth house (Throne) has the Moon exalted in it and aspected by Venus from Libra showing that she would get political power (refer to Chart 20 where a similar combination of the Moon and Venus promised power for Dr Karan Singh). Jupiter the Lord of power (5<sup>th</sup> house) is also the Lord of the eighth house (death, legacy) and is favorably stationed in the ninth house promising her good fortune in the form of inheritance of the political legacy. The aspect of Saturn as the natural significator of the eighth house supports this inheritance of the mantle of power. Saturn the Lord of the dasa Sign (Aquarius) is in a quadrant from Lagna generating Sasa Mahapurush Yoga. Such a yoga will bring the person to power through ruthless maneuvers. The Sun is the Lagna Lord and is in AL confirming the beginning of personal ascendancy in politics.

<sup>90</sup> Saturn in Cancer or Jupiter in Pisces in the throne can constitute a powerful Rajyoga.

Chart 23: Dasa Pravesh Chakra (1964 Aquarius Dasa)



<b>Asc:</b> 12 Le 49	<b>Sun:</b> 4 Sc 07 ( GK)	<b>Moon:</b> 5 Ta 56 (Plk)	<b>Mars:</b> 13 Le 35 ( MK)
<b>Merc:</b> 23 Sc 01 ( BK)	<b>Jup (R):</b> 26 Ar 49 (AmK)	<b>Ven:</b> 0 Li 10 ( DK)	<b>Sat:</b> 5 Aq 15 ( PK)
<b>Rahu:</b> 0 Ge 50 ( AK)	<b>Ketu:</b> 0 Sg 50	<b>HL:</b> 2 Ta 37	<b>GL:</b> 1 Le 29

The Narayana dasa of Pisces was to prove to be the golden run in her political life as it has the Hora Lagna in it and its Lord Jupiter is conjoined the Ghatika Lagna in the eleventh house (Taurus) from where it aspects the Lagna (Cancer). Jupiter qualifies as the Yogada and Pisces is the ninth house of good fortune.

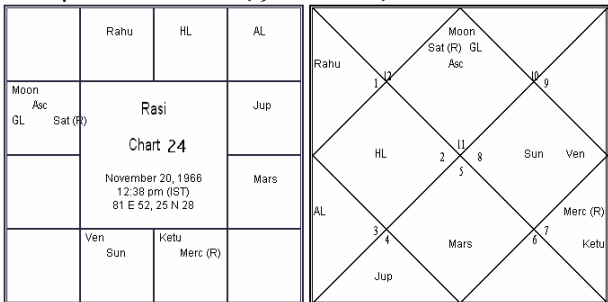
Treating the dasa sign Pisces as temporary Lagna, we see that the nodes are debilitated in Kendra (quadrants) promising a powerful Rajyoga as well, especially with Rahu in the tenth house. The Moon in the eleventh and the Sun in the ninth house are also great beneficiaries in addition to Mercury. Saturn in the fifth shows opposition to her rise from older politicians whom she would effectively checkmate as the partial obstruction of Saturn in fifth house to the Argala of the powerful Budha-Aditya<sup>91</sup> Yoga in the ninth house is fully removed (as the latter are more in number). Rarely can there be a stronger placement of planets such as these. The Dasa Pravesh Chakra for Pisces dasa is given in Chart-24. Sani-Chandra<sup>92</sup> yoga in Lagna with the planets Moon and its dispositor in the Lagna do constitute Rajyoga. This also indicates that the time for fructification of the Parivartana Yoga between Moon and Saturn in the

<sup>91</sup> Combination of Sun & Mercury.

<sup>92</sup> The conjunction of Saturn and Moon constitutes a Yoga for rise through struggle. If beneficial, this can give a lot of power.

natal chart has come. Sun in the tenth house with the Yogakaraka<sup>93</sup> Venus as there is an exchange between the seventh & tenth Lords Mars & Sun clearly points at Rajyoga. Again this exchange is also present between Mars and Sun in the natal chart and its occurrence in the Dasa Pravesh Chakra shows that the time has come for the fructification of the Rajyoga. Placement of Dasa Lord: Pisces is ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter is exalted and placed in Cancer and as the second & eleventh Lord in sixth house it as showing the destruction of the competitors and success in all activities.

**Chart 24: Dasa Pravesh Chakra (1966 Pisces Dasa)**



<b>Asc:</b> 6 Aq 54	<b>Sun:</b> 4 Sc 07 ( DK)	<b>Moon:</b> 7 Aq 14 ( PK)	<b>Mars:</b> 29 Le 05 (AmK)
<b>Merc (R):</b> 27 Li 36 ( BK)	<b>Jup:</b> 11 Cn 05 ( MK)	<b>Ven:</b> 6 Sc 56 ( GK)	<b>Sat (R):</b> 29 Aq 33 ( AK)
<b>Rahu:</b> 22 Ar 08 (PIK)	<b>Ketu:</b> 22 Li 08	<b>HL:</b> 11 Ta 35	<b>GL:</b> 23 Aq 12

The following year the parliament members of the dominant Congress party elected her to a 5-year term. She led her party to a landslide victory in the national elections of 1971. In 1975, Mrs.Gandhi was convicted of a minor infraction of the election laws during the 1971 campaign. Maintaining innocence, she charged that the conviction was part of an attempt to remove her from office and, instead of resigning, on June 26 declared a national state of emergency. This was the beginning of the Aries Narayana dasa. The strong influence of Mars during this dasa showed the tendency towards a dictatorial regime. Although the Indian Supreme Court soon overturned her conviction, the internal emergency was continued and the police assumed great powers. Mrs.Gandhi placed many aspects of life in India under her strict control, and thousands of

dissenters were imprisoned. Many saw in these actions the influence of her younger son, Sanjay Gandhi who was a bit too short tempered (Mars) by nature. Hoping to demonstrate popular support for her regime, which critics contended was undermining India's democratic system, she called a general election in March 1977. Mars has Papargala on both the Lagna (Cancer with Saturn) and Ghatika Lagna (Taurus with Jupiter) showing that her judgment of the scenario would be hasty and biased. Consequently, she lost her seat in parliament, and the Congress party was defeated. This was the negative effect of the Aries Narayana Dasa from 1976 to 1980.

The next Dasa of Taurus (1980 to 1987) has Jupiter the Yogada in it conjoined the Ghatika Lagna as well. This promises power and since this aspects the Lagna, the power and return to center stage politics is sure to happen. In the elections of January 1980, however, she made a spectacular comeback and was able to form a new majority government. When Sanjay died in a plane crash in June 1980, she began grooming her older son, Rajiv Gandhi, as her successor. It may be noted that the effect of a forthcoming Narayana Dasa is felt within a year before it begins, from the month when the Sun transits the sign of the forthcoming Dasa.

On October 31, 1984, after she had moved vigorously to suppress Sikh insurgents, Sikh members of her security guard shot her to death. Place of death is seen from the third house from the AL. Gemini indicates the garden of the house and Ketu indicates faithful ones like bodyguards. Ketu also shows that a big mistake has been made. The aspect of Rahu and Venus on Gemini shows the external terrorist elements and the presence of the cameramen/ TV (Venus) who had come for an interview. Narayana Dasa need not be used for timing death, but here we see the dasa of the second from the Arudha Lagna caused her end just like Chart-6 (Sri Aurobindo).

<sup>93</sup> A planet simultaneously owning a trine and a kendra or some other beneficial house become capable of bestowing beneficial results and is called Yogakaraka. In the Chart-21 Venus is the Lord of 9<sup>th</sup> house (Trikona) and 4<sup>th</sup> House (Kendra) and conjoining the Sun (7<sup>th</sup> Lord) is capable of bestowing Rajyoga.

## Life Sketches

**Chart 25: Gurudev Rabindranath Tagore May 7 1861, 2:49' AM LMT 88E22' 22N32' (Calcutta).**

Moon Asc	Merc Sun Ven		Ketu Mars
HL	Chart 25 Rabindranath Tagore May 7, 1861 2:51 am (5:54 East) 88 E 30, 22 N 40		Jup
			Sat
Rahu	AL	GL	

**Asc:** 4 Pi 40 **Sun:** 24 Ar 20 (Amk) **Moon:** 20 Pi 31 ( MK) **Mars:** 0 Ge 09 ( DK)  
**Merc:** 7 Ar 50 ( PK) **Jup:** 25 Cn 56 ( AK) **Ven:** 23 Ar 04 ( BK) **Sat:** 10 Le 44 ( PIK)  
**Rahu:** 24 Sg 50 ( GK) **Ketu:** 24 Ge 50 **HL:** 6 Aq 19 **GL:** 10 Li 35



Rabindranath Tagore

Gurudev Rabindranath Tagore, mystic, painter and Nobel laureate for literature is among the leading personalities of Modern India. He received the Nobel prize for Literature for the work *Gitanjali* (anthology of poems). *'The greatest teacher is one who believes that it is never too late to learn'-Rath (2000).* Stronger planets & signs: Saturn & Mars; Ar, Sc, Ge, Cn, Le & Pi.

Table 28: Gurudev Tagore Narayana dasa

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Pisces	09	9	1861-05-07	1870-05-07
Cancer	04	13	1870-05-07	1874-05-07
Scorpio	07	20	1874-05-07	1881-05-06
Sagittarius	08	28	1881-05-06	1889-05-06
Aries	02	30	1889-05-06	1891-05-07
Leo	05	35	1891-05-07	1896-05-06
Virgo	05	40	1896-05-06	1901-05-07
Capricorn	05	45	1901-05-07	1906-05-08

Taurus	11	56	1906-05-08	1917-05-07
Gemini	10	66	1917-05-07	1927-05-08
Libra	06	72	1927-05-08	1933-05-07
Aquarius	06	78	1933-05-07	1939-05-08
Second Cycle				
Pisces	03	81	1939-05-08	1942-05-07

## Chronological Life sketch

1868: *Wrote his first poem in 7<sup>th</sup> year!* Moon in Lagna in dasa Rasi brings fame and Parivartana Yoga of Jupiter and Moon shows great writing skills. This is a classic case for the proverb "Morning shows the day".

1878: *Tagore's first book of poetries appeared* (Dasa sign is aspected by Jupiter in exaltation). Mercury and Mars indicate Publishing and inks respectively. Mars is the Lord of Scorpio Dasa Sign and is placed in a Gemini a mercurial sign. The same year he went to England for higher studies. The ninth house shows higher studies and Scorpio is the ninth house. The duration was short and in 1879, he returned to India.

1883: (Sagittarius Dasa –Aquarius Bhukti) *He married Mrinalini Devi;* the Darakaraka Mars is placed in the seventh house Gemini (Mana) from the Dasa Rasi (Sagittarius) and also aspects the Dasa Rasi; Ketu aspects Sagittarius. The antardasa sign Aquarius aspects the Upapada in Libra and Venus in Aries. Thus, the dasa & antardasa connect with Ketu & Venus as well to confirm the event.

1890: (Aries Dasa)- *Manasi, a collection of Tagore's poems were published.* Mercury placed in Dasa Rasi indicates publication of literature and literary activity. *In the same year he settled at Shilaidaha in Kushtia (now in Bangladesh).* The Sun in the Dasa Rasi shows a new beginning of life and the Dasa sign is conjoined the fourth lord Mercury and is aspected by Aquarius where the Arudha Pada of the fourth house is situated. The fourth house from the Dasa Rasi is Cancer conjoined exalted Jupiter (indicating excellent properties).

22 Dec 1901: (Capricorn Dasa-Aquarius Antardasa) *Founded Famous school at Shanti Niketan;* The initial fame (Moon in the 7<sup>th</sup> house) and fortune (11<sup>th</sup> from AL) earned during the preceding Virgo Dasa was turned in this dasa to form the great School at Shanti Niketan which was to become his life's great achievement. This unique school in the lines of the Vedic Gurukul was to later produce one of the greatest leaders of modern India (Indira Gandhi). Capricorn has the exalted Jupiter in the seventh house (Mind) showing that his desire would be to produce an ideal school/teaching center. The Antardasa of Aquarius has the Hora Lagna (Wealth) and is aspected by Libra having the Ghatika Lagna (Power & Authority to accomplish the task). It is also aspected by the Jupiter, Sun, Mercury and Venus and is one of the most beneficial and powerful signs

of the horoscope. *Later in 1924 he expanded the school into the Vishwavidyalaya or the famous University.* This happened in the Cancer Antardasa (exalted Jupiter) in Gemini Dasa.

1902-1907: *Rabindranath's wife, father, daughter Renuka and son Samindra died.* It is rather unfortunate that Jupiter is conjoined the Mrityupada (A8). Thus although the desires of founding the great school at Shantiniketan was given during the Capricorn dasa with Jupiter in the seventh in Cancer, the Mrityupada also rose and took a very heavy toll of lives in his personal life.

1910: (Taurus Dasa Libra Antardasa)- *The greatest work of his life 'Gitanjali' for which he later received the Nobel prize for literature, was publishes in Bengali.* Taurus is the seventh house from Arudha Lagna and aspects the Ghatika Lagna and exalted Jupiter in the fifth house. As the Lord of Lagna and the tenth house in exaltation, Jupiter gives excellent results pertaining to the career and lifetime achievements are obtained, as it is also the Atmakaraka. The antardasa of Libra has Jupiter in the tenth and Mercury in the seventh house, besides housing the GL. *In the same year, he got his son married to a young widow Pratima Devi.*

1911: (Taurus Dasa-Scorpio Antardasa)- *Wrote Jana Gana Mana which later became our National Anthem;* the great master produced yet another masterpiece. The Antardasa of the Arudha Lagna (AL-Scorpio) aspected by an exalted Jupiter and Venus, Mercury & exalted Sun gave their final blessing in the form of immortality of his work/name due to the National Anthem.

1913: (Taurus Dasa-Aquarius Antardasa)-*Awarded Nobel Prize in literature for the Gitanjali, which was translated into English in 1912.* The beneficence of the sign Aquarius has been seen earlier and once again in Taurus Dasa, it exalted his reputation as the greatest literary figure of the century.

1915: (Taurus Dasa-Aries Antardasa)-*Knighted by the British King George;* Aries has Mercury and exalted Sun (Royal favor) and is the seventh sign from the Ghatika Lagna (recognition & authority) and is aspected by the Hora Lagna in Aquarius. This sign has given very beneficial results earlier as well.

1919: (Gemini Dasa)-*Renounced his knighthood following the Jallianwala massacre incident;* the mind of a person is seen from the planets in the seventh house<sup>94</sup> from the Dasa Rasi and Rahu so placed indicates a desire for poverty or renunciation and straying from the natural career growth path. The reasons for this could be very genuine. There can be various forms of protest, but the path that one chooses is seen from the planets in the seventh from dasa Rasi.

1929: (Leo Dasa-Libra Bhukti)-*Tagore began painting;* both signs are strongly influenced by Venus by aspect and ownership. Venus is also in quadrant/trines to them. Perhaps what is most admirable is the spirit of the man. The greatest teacher is one who believes that it is never too late to learn.

7 Aug 1941: (Pisces Dasa-Libra antardasa)-*Rabindranath Tagore died in Calcutta, India;* The dasa sign is in the second cycle and aspects Sagittarius the second house from Arudha Lagna. Besides, it is also in trines to the Mrityu Pada (A8) in Cancer. Antardasa is the eighth house from Lagna and the eighth from Dasa Rasi.

---

OM TAT SAT

---

<sup>94</sup> Refer Para 53 in this Chapter under Dasa Rasi as Lagna.

## Chapter V

# VARGA NARAYANA DASA

### Nomenclature

The term 'Varga' means 'Division' and refers to the various divisions of a sign based on which Divisional Charts (popularly called D-Charts) are constructed. These divisional charts are like a microscope helping the able astrologer to delve in depth into a specific area of life of the chart. While some astrologers have held different opinions on the usage of the D-Charts, the generally accepted paradigm is that of Maharishi Parasara which uses sixteen charts including the Rasi Chart.

The Narayana Dasa of the divisional charts shows the changes in the environment related to a specific area of life of the individual. The environment would depend on the divisional chart under consideration. The Narayana Dasa of the Dasamsa (D-10) chart will give the changes in the professional environment, the Dasa of the Saptamsa (D-7) would indicate the same about children and grandchildren influencing the life of the native and so on. These changes in the professional environment shall have a profound influence of the life of the individual during his working years and thus the Dasamsa (D-10 Chart) becomes very important during the working age of the horoscope. The Narayana Dasa of the Divisional Charts have the name of the particular Division prefixed. For example, the Narayana Dasa of the D-10 Narayana Dasa is called Dasamsa Narayana dasa.

### Initiation of Varga Narayana Dasa

The Narayana dasa's of the various Varga (Divisional Charts) begin from the sign occupied by the lord of concerned house of Rasi Chart.

Steps to determine the Starting Sign:

1. *Determine the concerned House in the Rasi Chart.*

If for example, the Narayana Dasa of the Chaturthamsa (D-4 Chart) is being determined, then the fourth house is the governor of this matter in the Rasi (D-1) Chart.

It is possible that a particular D-chart maybe governing more than one matter. In such a case, there can be different

Narayana Dasa for each of these matters depending on the concerned house in the Rasi Chart. This can also lead to a number of Narayana Dasa for a single D-Chart. For example, Another method advocated is to determine the concerned house by expunging multiples of 12 from the figure for the Divisional chart. Thus, for the Dasamsa (D-10 Chart), the tenth house is obtained by expunging multiples of 12 from 10. Similarly, the fourth house is obtained by expunging multiples of 12 from the Shodasamsa (D-16 chart) or  $16-12=4$ . The Narayana Dasa determined in this manner gives the efforts of the individual and his fortunes with respect to the concerned Division.

Let us consider the following cases to understand this:

- (A) Chaturvimsamsa (D-24 Chart): Education is studied from this D-Chart and formal education is studied from the fourth house. Thus, the Narayana Dasa based on the fourth house of the Rasi Chart shall give the formal education atmosphere. By the second method, expunging multiples of 12 from 24, we get 0 or 12, and the twelfth house is indicated. It is well known that the twelfth house has little to do with formal education and can indicate informal learning from parents and other elders as a part of the cultural heritage. Thus, it would be more advisable to choose the fourth house.
- (B) Dwadasamsa (D-12 Chart): the Dwadasamsa (D-12 Chart) refers to all elders of the family in general and parents in particular. Thus, we shall have umpteen different Narayana Dasa for each of the parents by taking the 4<sup>th</sup> house for mother, 9<sup>th</sup> for father, 12<sup>th</sup> for grand-mother or 5<sup>th</sup> for grand-father and so on. Each of these Narayana Dasa shall speak of the life of the particular relative concerned. This can cause considerable confusion. Instead, if we use the second method, expunging multiples of 12 from the figure of the D-Chart (Dwadasamsa is 12), the remainder is 0 or 12 and the concerned house is the twelfth house. Thus by simply taking the Twelfth house as the controlling house, the Narayana Dasa can be calculated for the Dwadasamsa Chart.



In this manner, the able astrologer should apply either of the two methods and choose the concerned house in the Rasi Chart.

2. *Determine the Lord of the concerned house in the Rasi Chart.*

Having determined the concerned house in the Rasi Chart, the next step is to determine its lord. This is easy in most cases as all signs have one lord except Scorpio and Aquarius. The rules for determination of the stronger of the two have been spelt out at earlier<sup>95</sup>. **However, if both the lords are in one sign, then the one with a higher longitude should be considered stronger than the other.**

For example, to determine the Starting Sign (Arambha Rasi) for the Narayana dasa of Dasamsa (D-10) chart, determine the tenth lord in the Rasi Chart. Now if the tenth sign is Aquarius, then the tussle between Saturn and Rahu is resolved by determining the one that gives the Narayana dasa. If both are placed in the same sign to give the period of the Narayana dasa, then the one with a higher longitude shall be considered stronger.

*The sign occupied by the Lord of the concerned house (stronger planet) in the Divisional Chart shall initiate the Narayana Dasa.*

Some astrologers feel that the stronger between this sign occupied by the concerned lord and the seventh from it should be considered to determine the Starting sign of the Narayana Dasa for the divisional chart. We have been using this in practice. However, this area requires considerable research and is left to the intelligent scholars to pursue.

A table-29 is provided for ready reference of the Divisional charts. Tables for drawing D-Charts can be learnt from standard texts or from my book Vedic remedies in Astrology.

## Periods of Varga Narayana Dasa

The Dasa periods of the Starting and other signs and the sub-periods etc, are determined in exactly the same manner as that for the Narayana dasa

of the Rasi Chart and as given in Chapter-2 earlier. Here, the concerned Divisional Chart is treated as being fully independent.

For example if Jupiter is in Sagittarius in the Dasamsa Chart (D-10), then the dasa period of Sagittarius in the Dasamsa Narayana Dasa shall be for 12 years.

## Order of the Varga Narayana Dasa

The order of the Narayana Dasa shall be as per the rules given in Chapter-3 for the Narayana dasa. However, care should be taken to ensure that the Arambha Rasi (Starting Sign) is that occupied by the Lord of the concerned house instead of the Lagna. The Order of the succeeding Dasa shall be based on the Arambha Rasi and not the Lagna and can also be modified by planets like Saturn and Ketu in it.

## Judgment of results

The principles enunciated earlier for the Narayana Dasa apply here as well. In addition, the following should be noted: -

Every divisional chart has a focus house called 'Karya Bhava'. The Karya Bhava for the Dasamsa (D-10 Chart) is the tenth house and for the Navamsa (D-9) is the seventh house. The Karya Bhava is the house which governs the activity ruled by the divisional chart.

Similarly, the significator attains great significance in the concerned divisional chart. There can be more than one significator and these should be noted. For example, the Dasamsa has four significators in (a) Mercury (learning about work) (b) Jupiter (conception and understanding and application of intelligence to work) (c) Saturn (Perseverance and patience in working) and (d) Sun (resources and opportunity to work). Depending on placement of these Karyesha from the Varga Lagna as well as the Dasa Rasi, the factors change with time.

The placement and Yoga associated with the Atmakaraka in any divisional chart shows the desires of the soul or the real inner desires of the individual. It shows the objective which is not visible whereas the Lagna shows the visible or known objectives.

The Arudha Pada of the houses and Planets can be examined independently in the divisional chart for very accurate predictions.

Similarly the Hora Lagna, Ghatika Lagna and other special ascendants play a crucial role in divisional charts.

The Lord of the concerned house in the Rasi chart should be well placed in the divisional chart. For example, the tenth Lord of Rasi

<sup>95</sup> Chapter-2 Period of Dasa, Article (5) Dual Lordship page-26

chart, if exalted or in strength in the Dasamsa promises high career achievement or if the fifth lord of the Rasi chart is ill placed in the Saptamsa, it can herald problems pertaining to children.

All other matters about divisional charts should be learnt from standard texts<sup>96</sup>.

<sup>96</sup> One such book is the Savartha Chintamani, which God willing we shall translate for the benefit of the Jyotish community.

**Table 29: Controlling House for Varga Narayana Dasa**

D-chart	Name	Affairs governed by the Divisional Chart	Concerned House in Rasi Chart	Remark
D-2	Hora	Wealth & life force	2 <sup>nd</sup> house	
D-3	Drekkana	Co-born	3 <sup>rd</sup> house	
D-4	Chaturthamsa	Properties	4 <sup>th</sup> house	
D-5	Panchamamsa	Subordinates	5 <sup>th</sup> house	
D-6	Shastamsa	Enemies and punishment	6 <sup>th</sup> house	Gochara dasa or Paryaya Dasa is advised
D-7	Saptamsa	Children & dynasty	7 <sup>th</sup> house	
D-8	Astamsa	Disease	8 <sup>th</sup> house	
D-9	Navamsa	Spouse & Dharma	9 <sup>th</sup> house	
D-10	Dasamsa	Karma, profession & position	10 <sup>th</sup> house	
D-11	Rudramsa	Destruction	11 <sup>th</sup> house	Manduka dasa is advised
D-12	Dwadasamsa	Parents & elders	12 <sup>th</sup> house	
D-16	Kalamsa (Shodasamsa)	Vehicles & comforts	4 <sup>th</sup> house (16=12+4)	
D-20	Vimsamsa	Spirituality &	8 <sup>th</sup> house <sup>97</sup>	Drig dasa is

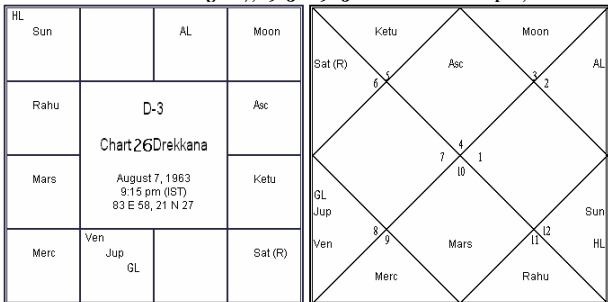
<sup>97</sup> The Narayana dasa for Vimsamsa when determined from the Lord of the 8<sup>th</sup> house placement in D-20 Chart give the spiritual experiences of the self including renunciation. The Vimsamsa Narayana Dasa from the placement of the Lord of the 9<sup>th</sup> or the Lord of the fifth give the results accruing to the teacher (Guru) and disciples respectively.

		religiousness		advised
D-24	Siddhamsa	Education and knowledge	4 <sup>th</sup> house	
D-30	Trimsamsa	Evils & death	6 <sup>th</sup> house	
D-40	Khavedamsa	Good or evils due to maternal lineage	4 <sup>th</sup> House	Other Dasa which are not being mentioned here.
D-45	Akshavedamsa	Good or evils due to paternal lineage	9 <sup>th</sup> House	
D-60	Shastyamsa	Good or evils due to past birth /Karma	12 <sup>th</sup> house	

## Illustration

### Drekkana (D-3 Chart) – Co-born

Chart 26: Male Born on August 7, 1963 at 9:15<sup>PM</sup> IST at Sambalpur, India.



Since we are going to determine the Drekkana Narayana Dasa, as per Table-15, the concerned house is the third house governing co-born. The third house in the Rasi Chart is Taurus and its Lord Venus is placed in Scorpio in the Drekkana (D-3 Chart). Hence, Scorpio is the Arambha Rasi

(Starting sign for the Drekkana Narayana dasa). Treating this as the first house and considering this chart independently, apply all the rules for Narayana Dasa.

The native has an elder brother and a younger brother. Since the Lagna in the D-3 chart is an even sign Cancer, reckon the co-born in the reverse direction. The elder co-born is indicated by Mercury in Sagittarius (Male- Brother) and the younger co-born is indicated by Venus conjoining Jupiter (Male-Brother) in Scorpio. Treat these signs as the Lagna of the elder (Sagittarius) and younger (Scorpio) co-born.

Table 30: Drekkana Narayana dasa

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Mars; Ar, Sc, Ge, Cp, Aq and Vi.

Dasa	Period	From	To
Scorpio	03	1963-08-07	1966-08-07
Gemini	06	1966-08-07	1972-08-07
Capricorn	04	1972-08-07	1976-08-07
Leo	05	1976-08-07	1981-08-07
Pisces	04	1981-08-07	1985-08-07
Libra	01	1985-08-07	1986-08-07
Taurus	06	1986-08-07	1992-08-06
Sagittarius	11	1992-08-06	2003-08-07
Cancer	01	2003-08-07	2004-08-06
Aquarius	05	2004-08-06	2009-08-07
Virgo	09	2009-08-07	2018-08-07
Aries	10	2018-08-07	2028-08-06

The first dasa was that of Scorpio from 1963 to 1966 and this being the Lagna of the Younger brother, the birth of the younger brother occurred in this period.

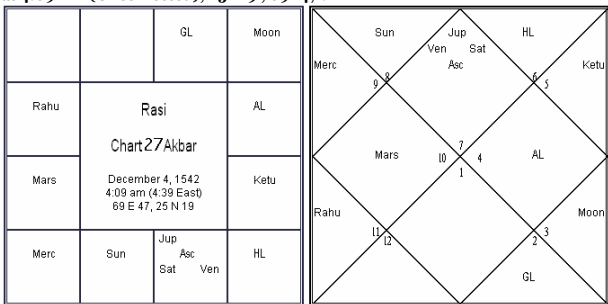
The next dasa of Gemini has the Moon in it. Moon is the eighth Lord from Sagittarius (Elder co-born) and indicates dangers whereas it is the ninth lord from Scorpio and indicates a pleasant period for the younger co-born. The elder co-born had a miraculous escape in a terrible accident in the hills. His educational performance was also very poor.

The effects of the Leo Dasa carried into the Pisces dasa. The difference being that with the advent of Leo dasa, the elder brother went to a hostel for his studies (Leo is the ninth house ruling travels & education as reckoned from Sagittarius) and the younger brother started learning classical music. Subsequently, with the advent of Pisces dasa, the elder co-born went to the USA (9<sup>th</sup> Lord Sun in 4<sup>th</sup> house of education) for his engineering graduation as the younger brother (Scorpio) excelled in music (Sun in 5<sup>th</sup> in Pisces) and won many accolades and prizes in devotional music.

In the Sagittarius Dasa, the younger co-born suffered heavy loss as his career was in the doldrums (Sagittarius has Mercury the 8<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> Lord from Scorpio and is also the 2<sup>nd</sup> house-killer from Scorpio). The elder co-born had dramatic rise, purchased Mercedes and other beautiful cars and was financially very strong (Sagittarius is the first house from itself and Mercury is the 7<sup>th</sup> and tenth Lord placed in it with Digbala-directional strength).

## Chaturthamsa (D-4 Chart) - Property

**Chart 27: Akbar the Great 24 November 1542 (O.S.) or 4 December 1542 (N.S.) at 4.09 AM (Uncorrected); 25°N19', 69°E47'.**



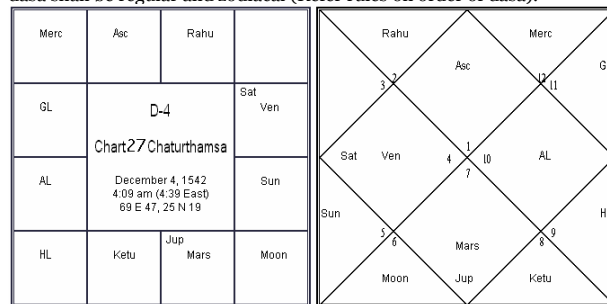
**Asc:** 22 Li 06 **Sun:** 23 Sc 47 (BK) **Moon:** 9 Ge 07 (GK) **Mars:** 23 Cp 06 (MK)  
**Merc:** 10 Sg 11 (PK) **Jup:** 5 Li 42 (DK) **Ven:** 28 Li 11 (AK) **Sat:** 27 Li 28 (AmK)  
**Rahu:** 7 Aq 56 (PIK) **Ketu:** 7 Le 56 **HL:** 12 Vi 03 **GL:** 25 Ta 48

The horoscope of Akbar, the Great Mogul emperor of India has umpteen Rajyoga, three Mahapurush Yoga with exalted Saturn, Mars and own sign placed Venus in Kendra besides many other combinations proving beyond an iota of doubt all the good things historians have mentioned about him. The real rise in this chart was during the 16 years of Jupiter dasa (Vimsottari), which can be best, explained from the fact that Jupiter owns the ninth house from Arudha Lagna and shall protect the native. In addition, Jupiter is the seventh Lord from HL, placed in 7<sup>th</sup> from GL and in Lagna qualifying as the Yogada for the chart.

Rajyoga implies ownership and control over vast lands. The fourth Lord Saturn is exalted and so is the second lord and Bhoomi-Karaka Mars exalted in Lagna Kendra. These form the two powerful Sasa & Ruchaka Yoga that add to the potential for estates and Rajya-Yoga.

The fourth house in the Rasi Chart is Capricorn and its Lord is placed in Cancer in the D-4 Chart. Thus, the Chaturthamsa Narayana dasa

shall start from Cancer. Since the starting sign has Saturn placed in it, the dasa shall be regular and zodiacal (Refer rules on order of dasa).



**Table 31: Chaturthamsa Narayana dasa**  
Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Mars; Li, Ta, Ge, Cn, Le and Vi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Cancer	10	10	1542-12-04	1552-12-03
Leo	12	22	1552-12-03	1564-12-03
Virgo	05	27	1564-12-03	1569-12-03
Libra	09	36	1569-12-03	1578-12-03
Scorpio	11	47	1578-12-03	1589-12-03
Sagittarius	10	57	1589-12-03	1599-12-03
Capricorn	06	63	1599-12-03	1605-12-03

The most noteworthy aspect of the Chaturthamsa is the Graha Malika yoga<sup>98</sup> formed by the planets in a row from the fourth house to the eighth house. Since the focus house for the Chaturthamsa is the fourth itself, this combination spells out the gigantic heights to which the empire building activity would be accomplished.

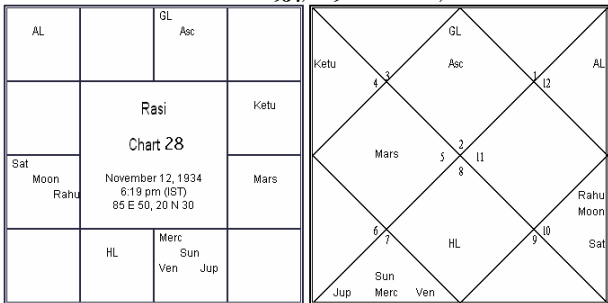
With the advent of Leo Dasa in the eleventh year, the table was set for the Rajyoga. In 1556 at the young age of 13 years, he succeeded his father Humayun to the throne of Delhi. The Sun has an unobstructed Subha-Argala on the fourth house and the empire increase in leaps and bounds as one after another the Rajput Kings fell in front of his might.

<sup>98</sup> literally Garland of planets Yoga that is formed by the placement of planets in a row in any chart. The houses covered should be at least five or more to form this Yoga and the starting house and termination house hold the key to the purpose and success of the Yoga. In any divisional chart these houses should also be reckoned from the focus house of the D-Chart.

The Graha Malika Yoga, which had started from birth, continued until the Scorpio Narayana Dasa (1589) and during this entire period, he won one battle after another to become the emperor of the entire India. Thereafter during the Narayana dasa of Sagittarius, he consolidated the empire and laid the foundations for liberal and just governance. It is noteworthy that the entire campaign of empire building was during the tenure of the Graha Malika Yoga as timed through the Narayana Dasa. He passes away on 13 Oct 1605 at the fog end of Capricorn dasa.

## Saptamsa (D-7 Chart)- Progeny

**Chart 28: Male born 12 November 1934, 6.19' PM Cuttack, India**

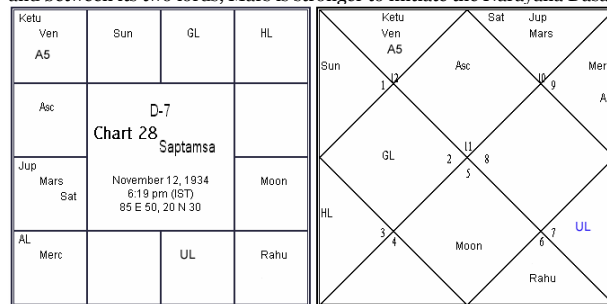


**Asc:** 16 Ta 24 **Sun:** 26 Li 30 (Amk) **Moon:** 5 Cp 50 (DK) **Mars:** 21 Le 40 (MK)  
**Merc:** 10 Li 00 (GK) **Jup:** 14 Li 05 (PK) **Ven:** 24 Li 54 (BK) **Sat:** 28 Cp 47 (AK)  
**Rahu:** 11 Cp 55 (PK) **Ketu:** 11 Cn 55 **HL:** 8 Sc 24 **GL:** 27 Ta 02

In chart 29, the fifth lord has gained three Navamsa's indicating three children. The Saptamsa (D-7 Chart) has Aquarius Lagna with fifth lord Mercury in Sagittarius (First son), seventh lord Sun exalted in Aries (Second Son) and ninth lord Venus is exalted with Ketu in Pisces (Third Son).

In the case of Saptamsa, we have the two options of considering the fifth house (rules progeny) or the seventh house (alternate method as the number for Saptamsa is 7). However, Parasara teaches that the "fruits of marriage" are studied from the Saptamsa thereby implying the progeny as well as the focus on the seventh house factor instead of fifth house. The hint is that legitimate progeny are the offspring of a legitimate wedlock. **Accordingly, the able astrologer should consider the seventh house and its Lord for determining the**

**Saptamsa Narayana Dasa.** In this case, the seventh house is Scorpio and between its two lords, Mars is stronger to initiate the Narayana Dasa.



**Table 32: Saptamsa Narayana Dasa**  
Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Mars; Ar, Sc, Sg, Cp, Le and Pi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Capricorn	12	12	1934-11-12	1946-11-12
Aquarius	01	13	1946-11-12	1947-11-12
Pisces	01	14	1947-11-12	1948-11-12
Aries	10	24	1948-11-12	1958-11-12
Taurus	11	35	1958-11-12	1969-11-12
Gemini	06	41	1969-11-12	1975-11-12
Cancer	11	52	1975-11-12	1986-11-12
Leo	05	57	1986-11-12	1991-11-12
Virgo	09	66	1991-11-12	2000-11-11
Libra	06	72	2000-11-11	2006-11-12

The natural age for procreation is generally in the range of about 18 to 50 years and after analyzing the chart for the promise of progeny<sup>99</sup>, should the Saptamsa Narayana Dasa be applied. The Dasa in this age band are Aries, Taurus, Gemini and Cancer. Thereafter determine the tentative age of marriage and declare the result of birth of children and their fortunes.

The sign occupied or aspected by the sixth lord<sup>100</sup> is unlikely to be fruitful for the children. The sixth Lord is the Moon in Leo. It also aspects Aries. Thus during the Dasa of Aries until the 24<sup>th</sup> year, marriage and its

<sup>99</sup> Refer Crux of Vedic Astrology, Sagar Publications

<sup>100</sup> Sixth Lord for male charts and tenth lord for female charts. Similarly, the Sun is important for impregnation and Moon for the sustenance of the pregnancy. Other details be learnt from standard texts.

fruits are unlikely. The fifth house from Jupiter and Lagna Lord Saturn is Taurus and this is also aspected by Jupiter. Taurus is also the tenth house from the Moon, and is unaspected by the sixth lord. Marriage occurred and three sons were born during the Taurus Dasa in the Antardasa of Libra, Leo and Cancer respectively. Another way to confirm this is to examine the Upapada (UL) in the chart, as children are the fruits of marriage. ***The signs occupied by the Upapada or its Lord or the signs aspecting the Upapada can give the fruits of marriage.*** Upapada is in Libra and aspects Taurus thereby indicating marriage and children during the Taurus Narayana Dasa.

Gemini Dasa was very fruitful for the second & third sons, being the third (Upachaya) from the Sun and the fourth from Venus. Being the Badhak sign from Sagittarius the first son did not fare well in his studies.

Cancer Dasa being the eighth from Sagittarius saw the eldest son going to a hostel and later overseas for his education from 1976 onwards. Being the fourth and fifth for the second and third sons this was good for them.

Leo Dasa was evil for the second son as the sixth lord Moon aspects the Sun (second child) and the child had an operation, some very bad patches but survived due to the exalted Sun. This was also evil for the third son as it is the sixth from Pisces (Venus), but being the ninth from Sagittarius was fine for the eldest son.

Virgo Narayana Dasa from 1991 to 2000 resulted in Rajyoga for the eldest son as this is the tenth from Sagittarius and has Rahu in it. Virgo is the sixth house from Aries and Rahu is very inimical to the Sun. Hence, the second son was compelled by circumstances to seek service (sixth house) in the Government and served during the exact duration of the Dasa (1991 to 2000). Virgo being the seventh house from Pisces, the third son started a business related to fish/food that was successful for a short duration. It maybe noted that whereas the nature of work was indicated by the nature of planets and signs indicating the respective children, the results like service or business etc was based on the house position of the Saptamsa Narayana Dasa sign from the respective child. With the advent of Libra Narayana Dasa, the native has started a business with his second son as Libra is the tenth from Saturn (Lagna Lord-native himself) and is the seventh house (business) from the Sun (7<sup>th</sup> lord-second son). Both Saturn and Sun are placed in mutual quadrants becoming *Paraspara*<sup>101</sup> *Yogakaraka*<sup>102</sup>.

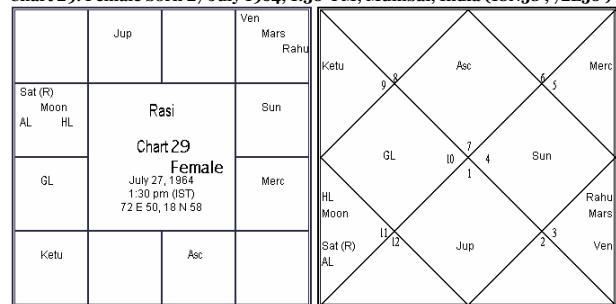
<sup>101</sup> Mutual

<sup>102</sup> Planet capable of conferring Yoga (Union) with the desired objective; *Paraspara Yogakaraka* means mutual co-workers to achieve a common objective.

## Navamsa (D-9 Chart) – Spouse

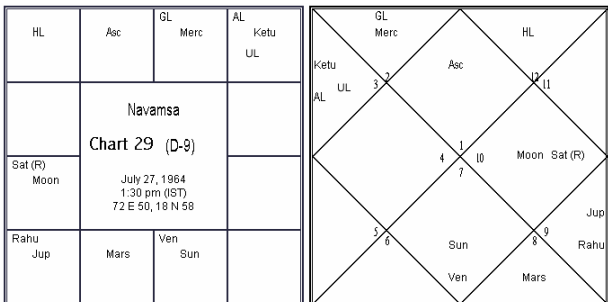
### Timing Marriage

**Chart 29: Female born 27 July 1964; 1:30' PM; Mumbai, India (18N58', 72E50')**



<b>Asc:</b> 21 Li 13	<b>Sun:</b> 10 Cn 57 (MK)	<b>Moon:</b> 11 Aq 36 (BK)	<b>Mars:</b> 4 Ge 20 (GK)
<b>Merc:</b> 6 Le 27 (PK)	<b>Jup:</b> 29 Ar 01 (AK)	<b>Ven:</b> 1 Ge 14 (DK)	<b>Sat (R):</b> 10 Aq 18 (PIK)
<b>Rahu:</b> 6 Ge 57 (AmK)	<b>Ketu:</b> 6 Sg 57	<b>HL:</b> 18 Aq 43	<b>GL:</b> 15 Cp 49

In the case of Navamsa, we have the two options of considering the seventh house (rules marriage & sex) or the ninth house (alternate method as the number for Navamsa is 9). However, it is a well known fact that marriage is the fruit of Dharma (9<sup>th</sup> house) else like other animals there would be no need for Man to marry. The difference is that unlike other creatures, Man marriages and regulates his personal and sexual life on the basis of Dharma. The hint is again that legitimate progeny are the offspring of a legitimate wedlock. Accordingly, the able astrologer should consider the ninth house and its Lord for determining the Navamsa Narayana Dasa. In this case, the ninth house is Gemini and its lord Mercury shall initiate the Navamsa Narayana Dasa. Marriage can be timed with the Navamsa Narayana Dasa keeping the planets Ketu, Venus and Jupiter in View along with the Lagna Lord and the most vital Upapada.



**Table 33: Navamsa Narayana dasa**

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Ketu; Li, Ta, Sg, Cp, Le and Pi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Taurus	05	5	1964-07-27	1969-07-27
Sagittarius	12	17	1969-07-27	1981-07-27
Cancer	06	23	1981-07-27	1987-07-28
Aquarius	01	24	1987-07-28	1988-07-27
Virgo	04	28	1988-07-27	1992-07-27
Aries	07	35	1992-07-27	1999-07-28
Scorpio	07	42	1999-07-28	2006-07-27
Gemini	11	53	2006-07-27	2017-07-27

Antardasa in Virgo Narayana Dasa

Vi (04) Sg 1988-07-27 Cp 1988-11-26 Aq 1989-03-27 Pi 1989-07-27

Ar 1989-11-26 Ta 1990-03-28 Ge 1990-07-27 Cn 1990-11-26

Le 1991-03-28 Vi 1991-07-28 Li 1991-11-26 Sc 1992-03-27

Ketu and the Upapada are in Gemini and are aspected by the other dual signs. Venus is in Libra in the seventh house. Although the marriage age of a lady is from 18 to 40 years, in the Indian context this is generally early. The Cancer Narayana dasa from 17 to 23 years has the Darapada (A7) indicating boyfriends but is the second house from the Arudha Lagna (AL) and Upapada (UL) showing that marriage cannot occur. Similarly, Aquarius does not aspect the Upapada nor does it conjoin its lord Mercury.

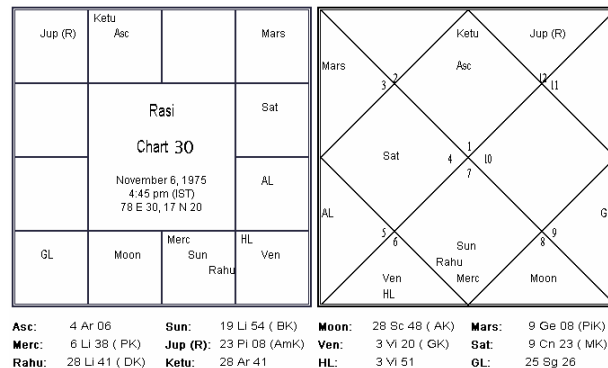
Thus, marriage can only be in the next dasa of Virgo which aspects the Upapada in Gemini. This dasa is from 1988 to 1992. Looking up the transit of Jupiter, the Upapada in the Natal Chart is in Cancer and Jupiter would transit the second from this sign in 1991. Among the Antardasa during this period, Virgo and Libra are both capable of giving the marriage, but Libra does not aspect the Upapada and may prove to be an illusion due to the debilitated Sun. She married in August 1991 in Virgo Dasa – Virgo Antardasa.

## Marriage & Divorce

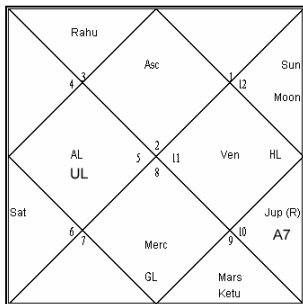
**Chart 30: Male born 6 November 1975; 4:45' PM; Hyderabad, India**

In Chart 31, the seventh house is eclipsed by a conjunction of a debilitated Sun and Rahu. This conjoins the evil 3<sup>rd</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> Lord Mercury. The debilitated Moon in the eighth house is also pointing at the ominous happening around marriage. The Upapada is in Sagittarius and although its Lord is in Pisces, it is debilitated in the Navamsa. Saturn the protector of the marriage as the second lord from Upapada is very weak in the 12<sup>th</sup> house from Arudha Lagna. This leads to a peculiar situation. If marriage survives and Saturn is made stronger, his Arudha Lagna suffers and he has many losses and downfall in business.

The ninth Lord from Lagna is Jupiter placed in Capricorn in the Navamsa. Thus, the Navamsa Narayana dasa shall start from Capricorn.



Moon Sun		Asc	Rahu
HL Ven	Navamsa Chart30(D-9)		
Jup (R) A7	November 6, 1975 4:45 pm (IST) 78 E 30, 17 N 20		AL UL
Ketu Mars	GL Merc		Sat



**Table 34: Navamsa Narayana dasa**  
Stronger planets and signs): Rahu and Ketu; Ar, Sc, Sg, Cp, Aq and Pi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Capricorn	04	4	1975 11 06	1979 11 06
Sagittarius	00	4	1979 11 06	1979 11 06
Scorpio	01	5	1979 11 06	1980 11 06
Libra	04	9	1980 11 06	1984 11 06
Virgo	10	19	1984 11 05	1994 11 05
Leo	05	24	1994 11 06	1999 11 06
Cancer	04	28	1999 11 06	2003 11 06
Gemini	05	33	2003 11 06	2008 11 06

In the Navamsa, the Upapada (UL) is in Leo along with the AL and they are aspected by the Darapada (A7) from Capricorn. Such natives may have a very mistaken notion of sex being the be all and end all of marriage. With the advent of Leo dasa at the young age of 19 years the native was bitten by the love bug. Many parents wait for the boys to settle down with a fat income before getting them married. This has resulted in unnecessary delays in marriages that have caused considerable heartaches and turmoil's for the youngsters. This social trend is not good for the offspring in later generations. Thus although the boy was ready for marriage as the Navamsa Narayana Dasa was of the Upapada (Leo), initially there was a lot of opposition from the parents and later from the In-laws.

Under very peculiar circumstances, the boy married his ladylove in February 1997 in Scorpio Antardasa of Leo Dasa. It maybe noted that Scorpio is merely the seventh house in Navamsa and aspects the Darapada (A7). Thus, what was really contracted was nothing more than legitimate mating. This sign has nothing to do with the Upapada. The

native started neglecting his work and his business collapsed. Within two months, his bride walked out on him. She was largely instigated into this by the machinations of her mother and other relatives.

Readers will appreciate that it is better to marry when the Antardasa has some aspect on the Upapada in the Navamsa. The following should be checked carefully in pronouncing marriage dates: -

**Compatibility** check of mental makeup through the 36 Point Janma Rasi/ Nakshatra match. Ideally, this should be between 20 to 30 points. Below 10 points should be rejected outright and above 30 points should be viewed skeptically as this sort of perfection is not workable in human life.

**Upapada Match:** The Lagna of the Male should be in trines or seventh house from the Upapada of the Girl or the sign occupied by the Lord of the Upapada. Lagna of Boy can also be one of the signs owned by the most powerful planet in the Upapada of the Girl. Similarly, confirm the Lagna of the Girl from the Upapada of the Boy. Other details should be learnt from my book Crux of Vedic astrology.

**Transit Jupiter:** Jupiter is the great blessing and he should be strong in the second from Upapada or aspect the sign in the second from Upapada (Rasi Drishti<sup>103</sup>). Jupiter's transit over the sign occupied by the seventh lord in the Navamsa is also very beneficial for marriage.

**Narayana Dasa:** The Narayana Dasa (Rasi Chart) should associate with Ketu, Venus or such beneficial signs and planets.

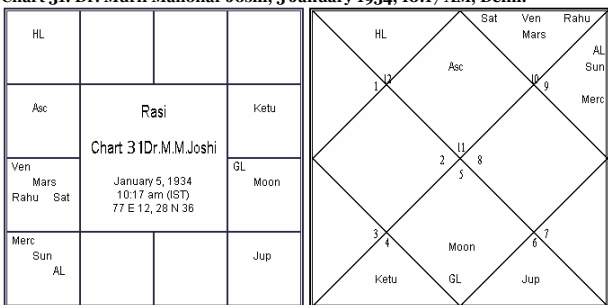
**Navamsa Narayana Dasa:** The Navamsa Narayana Dasa should associate with the Navamsa Upapada<sup>104</sup>.

**Muhurta:** The month, date, time etc, should be carefully chosen as per canons on the subject.

<sup>103</sup> Drishti means aspect. Refer first chapter for details.

<sup>104</sup> UL or Arudha Pada of the 12<sup>th</sup> house calculated independently for the Navamsa



**Dasamsa (D-10 Chart) –Career (Dr.M.M.Joshi)****Chart 31: Dr. Murli Manohar Joshi, 5 January 1934, 10:17 AM, Delhi.**

**Asc:** 13 Aq 14    **Sun:** 21 Sg 14 ( MK)    **Moon:** 8 Le 23 ( GK)    **Mars:** 13 Cp 23 (PIK)  
**Merc:** 12 Sg 22 ( PK)    **Jup:** 28 Vi 35 (AmK)    **Ven:** 28 Cp 41 ( AK)    **Sat:** 21 Cp 54 ( BK)  
**Rahu:** 28 Cp 25 ( DK)    **Ketu:** 28 Cn 25    **HL:** 21 Pl 43    **GL:** 7 Le 38

**Dharma-Karmadhipati Yoga**

Dr. Murali Manohar Joshi, was born in Delhi, on January 05, 1934 in Kumbha Lagna with the Lagna and 12<sup>th</sup> Lord Saturn in great strength in the twelfth house. This makes him detached, self-sacrificing (twelfth house) and very hardworking (Capricorn-Saturn). The conjunction of the Lagna (Self) and tenth house (Karma) Lords with both in great strength and the latter (Mars) in exaltation results in a Karma Yogi. Such a person is very careful about what he does and tries to be very focused in his work. He works diligently towards his clear focused goals. What are these goals and how will they be achieved will be our first question. The tenth Lord Mars is conjoined the ninth Lord and Yogakaraka Venus resulting in the highest Yoga called Dharma-Karmadhipati Yoga. Thus, an important focus of Dr. Joshi will surely be the establishment of Dharma and will

include the making of laws (Dharma), propagation of the social norms for a pure way of life (Dharmic-Karma) and since the planets involved are Mars in exaltation, he will not hesitate to use force to ensure that Dharma is established. It is noteworthy that the two major incidents that drew him into political life at a young

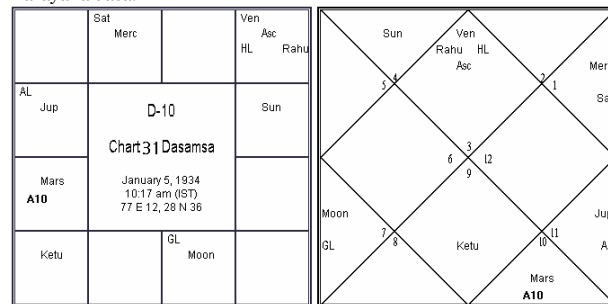


Dr Murli Manohar Joshi, the doyen of the intelligensia makes his point. (Delhi, 2000)

9 of 194

age were the Cow Protection Movement in 1953-54 and the Kumbh Kisan Andolan of UP, India in 1955 where he demanded halving of land revenue assessment in favor of the poor farmers. Look at the causes: the Cow is considered very holy by the Hindu's and its protection is our solemn duty. The other cause is for the poor farmers/agriculturists that formed the backbone of the Indian Economy. Thus, the Dharma Karmadhipati Yoga resulted in the focus of his Karma being on Dharma (Pure way of life) and the association of the Lagna Lord Saturn brings the focus on the poor and helpless/ weaker sections. The association of Moksha karaka Ketu indicates that yet another focus of his Karma shall be towards the attainment of liberation from the cycle of re-birth. This is Krishna Consciousness in action. It is believed that four planets conjoining in any sign show a saint in the past birth who has some unfulfilled Karma. If this combination is in Kendra houses (1,4,7,10) then the person takes to a religious order in this life as well (Sanyas Yoga) else he shall excel in any one major focus in life.

Starting Sign: The tenth house in the Rasi Chart is Scorpio with two lords - Mars & Ketu. It is noteworthy that both these lords are exalted in the Dasamsa. Neither is aspected by Jupiter, Mercury or its sign dispositor. Finally we find that Ketu in a dual sign is stronger than Mars on being in Kendra to Atmakaraka Venus as well as being in a dual sign. Thus, Sagittarius is stronger than Capricorn. Now, between Sagittarius and its seventh house Gemini, the latter is stronger to initiate the Dasamsa Narayana dasa.

**Table 35: Dasamsa Narayana dasa****Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Ketu; Ar, Sc, Ge, Cn, Aq and Pi.**

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Gemini	10	10	1934 01 05	1944 01 05
Aquarius	09	19	1944 01 05	1953 01 05

Page 130 of 194

Libra	08	27	1953	01	05	1961	01	04
Virgo	05	32	1961	01	04	1966	01	05
Taurus	01	33	1966	01	05	1967	01	05
Capricorn	08	41	1967	01	05	1975	01	05
Sagittarius	02	43	1975	01	05	1977	01	04
Leo	01	44	1977	01	04	1978	01	05
Aries	10	54	1978	01	05	1988	01	05
Pisces	01	55	1988	01	05	1989	01	04
Scorpio	01	56	1989	01	04	1990	01	05
Cancer	09	65	1990	01	05	1999	01	05

**Table 36: Dasamsa Narayana dasa – Second Cycle**

Dasa	Period	Age	From			To		
Gemini	02	67	1999	01	05	2001	01	04
Aquarius	03	70	2001	01	04	2004	01	05
Libra	04	74	2004	01	05	2008	01	05
Virgo	07	81	2008	01	05	2015	01	05

## Teacher & Researcher

Dr. Joshi started his career by teaching Physics in Allahabad University at the young age of 23 in Dasamsa Libra Dasa. Ghatika Lagna (GL-Rise, power, position & Authority) is in Libra in D-10 Chart. Jupiter is the Lord of the tenth house in the Dasamsa Chart and is placed in the ninth house ruling higher education institutions. The subject 'Physics' is also indicated by Jupiter. Being in the Arudha Lagna (Public Image) in the Dasamsa, this has contributed to his public image as a great intellectual and teacher. Over a dozen scholars have done their D.Phil and D.Sc. under Dr. Joshi's guidance and have over a hundred research papers to their credit. He happens to be the first person to have submitted his Spectroscopy Thesis paper for Doctorate in Hindi.

**Capricorn Dasamsa Narayana Dasa** (1967-75) with Mars exalted in it saw his rise to power as it is conjoined the Rajya Pada (A10). During the period of signs aspecting the Rajya Pada, favour from superiors and successful works and positions are attained. In 1968 he became a member of the High Power Committee on Education in Uttar Pradesh and during 1971-73 he was the General Secretary, University Teachers Association, Allahabad;

**Dasamsa Narayana Dasa** was for a very brief period of one year. Leo aspects the Ghatika Lagna with the Moon in it and promises position and power. These include Uttar Pradesh Committee on Science and Technology (Physics Branch) and Governing Council of Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore (1977-79).

Just before the advent of **Pisces Dasamsa Narayana Dasa** he became the President, University Teachers' Association, Allahabad and continued till the end of the Dasa in 1990;

Finally in **Cancer Narayana Dasa** aspecting the eighth house (retirement) he attained the age of 60 years and retired from service as Head of Physics Department, Allahabad University;

## Political Career

### First Cycle of Dasamsa Narayana dasa

#### Aquarius Narayana dasa (1944-53): RSS & Jana Sangh

Aquarius is the ninth house (elders/seniors/guide) and is associated with the tenth lord (Career direction) Jupiter. It aspects Libra with the Ghatika Lagna (Power/Authority) and Moon (Popularity /social cause), Cancer with the Sun (Brilliant career, new beginnings). Dr. Joshi came in contact with the *Rashtriya Swayamsewak Sangh* (R.S.S.) in Delhi at a young age when in 1944 at 10 years of age he became its member. Subsequently, in 1949 he also became a member of the *Akhil Bharatiya Vidyarthi Parishad* (A.B.V.P.), which is the youth wing of the *Bharatiya Janata Party* (BJP). It maybe noted very carefully that this step at such a tender age has coincided exactly with the start of the Aquarius Dasa. Aquarius with the great Jupiter and Arudha Lagna (AL) in it gave him an association with such people/organisations that were to form the backbone of his political career, give him great fame and a very good position and reputation. Starting as District Secretary of BJS, he rose to be Party Youth Wing Organizing Secretary in UP. He was also active in ABVP and Teacher's Movement.

#### Libra Narayana Dasa (1953-61)

Libra is the seat of power as the fifth house and also has the Ghatika Lagna in it. The presence of the Moon in the fifth house gives immense popularity. This is also aspected by Jupiter from Aquarius and shall prove to be one of the best periods of career. During 1953-56 he was the General Secretary, A.B.V.P., Uttar Pradesh and later the All India General Secretary, A.B.V.P. The rapid rise to a position of power coincided with the advent of Libra Dasa. Later, in 1957 he became the Organising Secretary, Bharatiya Jana Sangh (B.J.S.), Allahabad; during 1959-67 Zonal Organising Secretary, B.J.S., Uttar Pradesh. Thus Libra catapulted him in the student political scene. During the Virgo (1961-66) and Taurus (1966-67) Narayana Dasa, he merely maintained this position.

#### Capricorn Narayana Dasa (1967-75)

Capricorn has the exalted Mars in it. This gives tremendous drive, organizational abilities and fighting strength. It is noteworthy that his

stint as Secretary, B.J.S., Uttar Pradesh was exactly during 1967-75, i.e. the Capricorn Narayana Dasa. During this period he also rose to the position of Treasurer and later Vice-President, B.J.S., Uttar Pradesh (prior to its merger in Janata Party).

### **Sagittarius Narayana Dasa (1975-77)**

Ketu exalted in Sagittarius would normally have indicated a good phase but for the fact that it happens to be the sixth lord (enemies). Sagittarius is aspected by Rahu (Political Machinations, Dictatorial regime) and threatens torment from enemies. This was the period of Internal Emergency and Dr Joshi along with many other leaders was under severe trouble and in jail from June 26, 1975 until the Lok Sabha elections in 1977.

### **Leo Narayana Dasa (1977-78)**

The timely advent of the Leo Narayana Dasa was a breather. Leo aspects Libra with the Moon and Ghatika Lagna in it. This promises a return to active politics. In 1977 he was elected to the 6<sup>th</sup> Lok Sabha (Hose of the people- Parliament of India) from Almora, UP. This was his first term in parliament. During 1977-79 he was elected as the General-Secretary, Janata Party in Parliament .

### **Aries Narayana Dasa (1978-88)**

Aries is a malefic sign and due to the exchange of houses between Mars and Saturn, the former (Mars) gives Rajyoga while the latter gives Rajbhanga<sup>105</sup> Yoga, especially since it is debilitated. This is also the Mrityupada (A8) and will indicate falls etc. However, Mercury as the Lagna Lord in it will indicate a new beginning and since it aspects the Arudha Lagna (AL) with Jupiter in it, this new beginning will prove to be favorable in the long run. In 1980, the BJP was founded in Gemini Lagna and he became its first General Secretary. Thereafter during 1981-83, he served as Treasurer, B.J.P. and during 1986-90 (i.e. including Pisces & Scorpio Narayana Dasa), he again became the General-Secretary, B.J.P.

### **Cancer Narayana Dasa (1990-99)**

Cancer has the Sun in it promising a very good political rise during this period. It aspects Jupiter and the Arudha Lagna showing that his reputation and position would be on the rise. During 1991-93, he was the President of the B.J.P. and in 1992, he was elected as a Member, Rajya Sabha (House of States-Indian Parliament). This was his second stint in Parliament. During 1992-96, he was a member of various committees of Parliament.

<sup>105</sup> *Raj* means royal/kingly association and *Bhanga* means break. Thus, Rajbhanga means break of Rajyoga or fall from power.

In 1996, he was re-elected to 11th Lok Sabha (2nd term in LS and 3<sup>rd</sup> in Parliament) when the BJP became the largest party in Parliament. From 16 May to 1 June 1996, he was the Union Cabinet Minister, Home Affairs and thereafter continued in the opposition benches in parliament. During this period, he was the Chairman, Public Accounts Committee (1996-97) and member of a host of committees.

Again, in 1998 he was re-elected to 12th Lok Sabha (3rd term) and during 1998-99 he was the Union Cabinet Minister, Human Resource Development; and Science and Technology.

Once again after the sudden fall of the Vajpayee Government and mid-term elections in 1999, he was re-elected to 13th Lok Sabha (4th term) and since Oct 1999, he is a Union Cabinet Minister. *It is noteworthy that the Sun, a Krura<sup>106</sup> Graha<sup>107</sup> is placed in strength in the sixth house from Arudha Lagna ensuring his victory in election after election during this period.*

### **Second Cycle of Dasamsa Narayana dasa**

#### **Gemini Narayana Dasa (1999-2001)**

Gemini is the Lagna afflicted by Rahu and Ketu and malefic Rahu in the fifth house from the Arudha Lagna indicates that he will suffer considerably due to the machinations of enemies. Venus placed in the Dasa Rasi is also the Atmakaraka, Subhapati<sup>108</sup> and being in the fifth from AL will ensure continuance of Rajyoga. These conflicting indications of Venus and Rahu have been tilted in favor of Venus by prescribing a Diamond ring<sup>109</sup>. However, substantial political mileage cannot be achieved till January 2001.

### **The Future**

#### **Aquarius Narayana Dasa**

The detailed planetary positions explained earlier (first cycle) for this most beneficial Aquarius Narayana dasa shall apply to the forthcoming period. It is evident that the Great Jupiter will catapult him to the limelight and he shall successfully implement the vision of Sri Guruji. There will be a new impetus in the study of Integral Humanism,

<sup>106</sup> Krura: Harsh, malefic

<sup>107</sup> Graha: planet/extraterrestrial body capable of influencing Human affairs/lives of creatures on the earth;

<sup>108</sup> Dispositor of the Moon in any divisional chart becomes the Subhapati of that divisional chart. As the name implies, it becomes the harbinger of good fortune.

<sup>109</sup> Diamond is the gemstone that enhances the vibrations of Venus thereby heightening its effect in the chart.

*Pauranic*<sup>110</sup> characters; Ayurveda, Jyotish and the knowledge of the sages will dawn on the world. The highest Rajyoga of the land (10th Lord Jupiter in the ninth house) shall be his strength and Dharma (9th house) shall be its fruit.

**Chart 32: Gerald R. Ford 38<sup>th</sup> President of USA (1974-77); born on 14 July 1913 at 00:41:30" AM at Omaha, Nebraska, USA (96W01', 41N17')**  
(Time Corrected on the basis of Pranapada and Ghatika Lagna- recorded time 00:43' AM)

President Ford has one of the finest Ruchaka Mahapurush Yoga showing his major contribution to the world in the form of industry and engineering related works as well as statecraft (Mars and fire being the underlying theme). Jupiter in the ninth house in its Moolatrikona and Venus in the second in its own sign are other pointers to the greatness of the person.

Rahu	Mars Asc	Sat Ven	Sun UL
HL	Rasi  Chart32Ford		Merc
AL	July 14, 1913 12:41 am (6:00 West) 96 W 01, 41 N 17		GL
Jup (R)	Moon		Ketu

Sat Ven	Mars	Rahu	HL
Sun UL	3	2	11
Merc	4	1	10
GL	5	6	9
Ketu			Moon
			Jup (R)
			AL
			Asc

Asc:	19 Ar 53	Sun:	28 Ge 33 ( AK)	Moon:	11 Sc 16 ( DK)	Mars:	26 Ar 55 (AmK)
Merc:	23 Cn 29 ( MK)	Jup (R):	19 Sg 11 ( PK)	Ven:	13 Ta 14 ( GK)	Sat:	20 Ta 33 (PIK)
Rahu:	4 Pi 47 ( BK)	Ketu:	4 Vi 47	HL:	17 Aq 05	GL:	1 Le 03

Sun	Ven	Ketu Jup (R)
D-10		HL Sat
Chart 32 Gerald Ford		GL
July 14, 1913 12:41 am (6:00 West) 96 W 01, 41 N 17		
Rahu Mars AL	Moon Asc Merc	

AL Mars	9	8	Moon Merc Asc	6	5	GL
Rahu			7			HL
			10	1	4	Sat
			11			Jup (R)
			12			Ketu
			Sun			Ven

Asc:	19 Ar 53	Sun:	28 Ge 33 ( AK)	Moon:	11 Sc 16 ( DK)	Mars:	26 Ar 55 (AmK)
Merc:	23 Cn 29 ( MK)	Jup (R):	19 Sg 11 ( PK)	Ven:	13 Ta 14 ( GK)	Sat:	20 Ta 33 (PIK)
Rahu:	4 Pi 47 ( BK)	Ketu:	4 Vi 47	HL:	17 Aq 05	GL:	1 Le 03

The Sun as the fifth Lord and as the Atmakaraka (both natural and temporal i.e. Chara) is *Vargottama* and shall show its blessings on the chart from the date of marriage as it is placed in the Upapada (UL) in Gemini. The Sun rules politics as well and it is noteworthy that a few weeks before his election to Congress in 1948, he married Elizabeth Bloomer. Thereafter he continued in the Congress for twenty-five years. This proves Parasara's dictum that if the Atmakaraka is favorable its blessings can overcome all adverse planetary periods and combinations.

The other Rajyoga which is clearly visible is the aspect of the Ghatika Lagna (GL: Leo) and the Hora Lagna (HL: Aquarius) on the Lagna with Mars in it. Thus, Mars also becomes a perfect Yogada capable of conferring Rajyoga. Various other combinations for greatness are present. Let us examine the career from the Dasamsa Narayana Dasa.



**Table 37: Dasamsa Narayana dasa – Gerald Ford**  
Stronger planets and signs: Rahu and Mars; Li, Ta, Sg, Cn, Le and Pi.

Dasa	Period	From	To
Cancer	09	1913 07 14	1922 07 14

<sup>110</sup> Derived from the word Purana or ancient Smriti (remembered/history) books recorded by Sage Veda Vyasa. These are eighteen in number with six each attributed to each of the trinity: Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva.

Leo	05	1922	07	14	1927	07	14
Virgo	11	1927	07	14	1938	07	14
Libra	07	1938	07	14	1945	07	13
Scorpio	01	1945	07	13	1946	07	14
Sagittarius	06	1946	07	14	1952	07	13
Capricorn	06	1952	07	13	1958	07	13
Aquarius	01	1958	07	13	1959	07	13
Pisces	09	1959	07	13	1968	07	13
Aries	08	1968	07	13	1976	07	13
Taurus	12	1976	07	13	1988	07	13

Gerald Ford went to Yale, where he served as assistant coach while studying for his law degree. During World War II he attained the rank of lieutenant commander in the Navy. This was during the Libra and Scorpio Dasamsa Narayana Dasa. Libra has the tenth lord Moon and Rajya Pada (A10) as well in it and aspects the Ghatika Lagna (GL) in Dasamsa showing his work and its association with the playground (Mercury). Scorpio is more into Martian activity and Mars does aspect Saturn in the tenth house in Cancer.

After the war, he returned to Grand Rapids, where he began the practice of law, and entered Republican politics. Sagittarius has the Rahu-Mars combination better known as Vijaya (Victorious) Yoga. This is aspected by its dispositor Jupiter showing his legal career. Jupiter's aspect on the Moon (10<sup>th</sup> Lord) and the Rajya Pada reinforce this career option. However, Jupiter is not in the Artha trikona and this would only be a temporary option. Saturn in Cancer is a Rajyoga Karaka and so is the Sun, which placed in the sixth house, shows his basic attitude as service to the nation/ people of the USA. During the Dasa's of Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius and Pisces, he continued in the Congress.

Finally, on August 9, 1974 he took the oath of office as President of USA in an unprecedented time. He had been the first Vice President chosen under the terms of the Twenty-fifth Amendment and, in the aftermath of the Watergate scandal, was succeeding the first President ever to resign. When Saturn indicates the success (placed in tenth house), it shows that the predecessor either would have died or would have been pulled down, resigned or retired; Jupiter shows the reverse i.e. the predecessor is either elevated or compensated very beneficially. Dasamsa: The timing of the event can be done from the Dasamsa Narayana Dasa. Aries is the seventh house (Kendra) from Lagna and is also natural Pada<sup>111</sup>

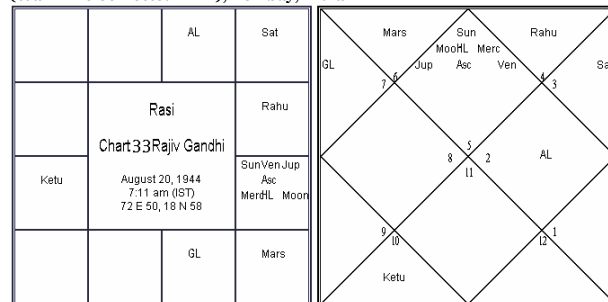
<sup>111</sup> Natural Pada are different from the Arudha Pada. Count as many houses from the concerned Bhava (house) to get its natural Pada. Thus, the tenth house is ten houses away from Lagna. Counting 10 signs from the tenth house, we arrive at the seventh house, which is the natural Pada.

to the tenth house. It aspects the Ghatika Lagna in Leo and is also the seventh house from the Moon sign (Libra) promising a period of immense popularity and success. Leo is the Ghatika Lagna and its Lord, the Sun is placed in the Artha trikona promoting political career. Capricorn also aspects the GL and its Lord Saturn (Yogakaraka for Libra Lagna) is placed in the tenth house in Cancer generating a Rajyoga. Given the situation in which he came to power after the Watergate scandal, Saturn's hand is visible. Thus, on August 9, 1974 in Aries Dasa – Leo Antardasa and Capricorn Pratyantar dasa, he took oath as the President.

It is noteworthy that this Aries Dasa is until July 1976 and is followed by the Taurus Dasa. Taurus is the eighth house and shows fall from power, retirement etc. It has the beneficial planet Venus in it and aspects the Lagna indicating that his good work and impeccable reputation continues. It was natural that in the elections of November 1976 where he contested with a republican candidate, he was defeated by Jimmy Carter the democratic candidate.

## Dwadasamsa (D-12 Chart) –Parents & Elders

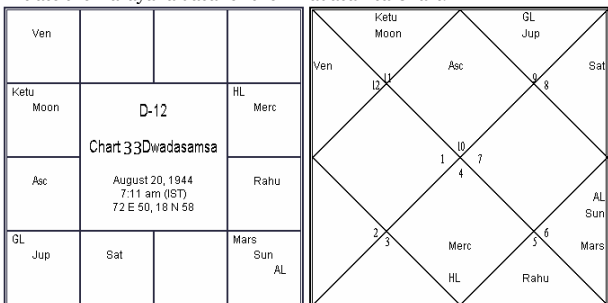
**Chart 33: Rajiv Gandhi (Ex-PM of India); 20 August 1944; 7:11: 40" AM IST (War Time Corrected -1 Hr); Bombay, India**



**Asc:** 14 Le 45 **Sun:** 3 Le 49 ( GK) **Moon:** 17 Le 09 ( MK) **Mars:** 1 Vi 12 ( DK) **Merc:** 28 Le 34 ( AK) **Jup:** 12 Le 12 ( PK) **Ven:** 18 Le 40 ( BK) **Sat:** 14 Ge 13 ( PlK) **Rahu:** 2 Cn 48 (AmK) **Ketu:** 2 Cp 48 **HL:** 29 Le 09 **GL:** 7 Li 11

Rajiv Gandhi, the illustrious Prime Minister of India who initiated the age of structural reforms in India was born the eldest son of Mrs. Indira Gandhi (ex-PM of India) and Feroze Gandhi (1913-60), a Parsi lawyer. It is noteworthy that in this horoscope, five planets are in Lagna in Leo forming many Rajyoga. Besides, Hora Lagna is also in Lagna conjoining

these planets aspected by Ghatika Lagna in Libra. This makes all these planets Yogada and capable of leading to Rajyoga. Let us examine the Narayana Dasa of the Dwadasamsa chart. The twelfth house<sup>112</sup> is Cancer and the 12<sup>th</sup> house lord is the Moon. Moon is placed in Aquarius and shall initiate the Narayana dasa for the Dwadasamsa Chart.



**Asc:** 14 Le 45 **Sun:** 3 Le 49 ( GK) **Moon:** 17 Le 09 ( MK) **Mars:** 1 Vi 12 ( DK)  
**Merc:** 28 Le 34 ( AK) **Jup:** 12 Le 12 ( PK) **Ven:** 18 Le 40 ( BK) **Sat:** 14 Ge 13 ( PK)  
**Rahu:** 2 Cn 48 ( AmK) **Ketu:** 2 Cp 48 **HL:** 29 Le 09 **OL:** 7 Li 11

**Table 38: Dwadasamsa Narayana dasa**

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Mars; Li, Sc, Sg, Cn, Aq and Vi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Aquarius	03	3	1944 08 20	1947 08 21
Virgo	02	5	1947 08 21	1949 08 20
Aries	05	10	1949 08 20	1954 08 20
Scorpio	10	20	1954 08 20	1964 08 20
Gemini	01	21	1964 08 20	1965 08 20
Capricorn	02	23	1965 08 20	1967 08 20
Leo	11	34	1967 08 20	1978 08 20
Pisces	03	37	1978 08 20	1981 08 20
Libra	06	43	1981 08 20	1987 08 20
Taurus	11	54	1987 08 20	1998 08 20

Let us examine the Dwadasamsa Chart for political power. The Ghatika Lagna is in the twelfth house. As indicated earlier, this is the ninth house (Father) from the fourth house (Mother) indicating that the maternal grandfather can enjoy political power. The sign in the twelfth house is

Sagittarius and is conjoined Jupiter promising power for Maternal Grandfather.

The first Dwadasamsa Narayana Dasa is Aquarius (1944-47), which is a Dusthana (third house) from Sagittarius. It is conjoined the Moon (eighth Lord reckoned from Sagittarius) indicating Vipareeta<sup>113</sup> Rajyoga. With the birth of Rajiv Gandhi the political ascendancy of his Maternal Grandfather, the Late Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru started, as he became the President of the Congress Party at a very critical juncture when the colonial British decided to quit India. He also assumed the temporary headship of the interim government.

The next Dwadasamsa Narayana Dasa of Virgo (1947-49) is the ninth house from Lagna (fortune) and is conjoined Mars (fifth Lord from Sagittarius) and the Sun (new beginning). It is also the tenth house from Sagittarius (Maternal Grandfather). Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru became the first prime Minister of India and continued as the Prime Minister during the Dwadasamsa Narayana Dasa of Aries (1949-54) and Scorpio (1954-64). Nehru passed away with the end of Scorpio Narayana dasa. The Association and aspect of Mars on the Ghatika Lagna be noted carefully and the fact that Mars is also the fourth Lord (Mother).

The planet aspecting the Ghatika Lagna shall be the ones leading to Rajyoga. The 12<sup>th</sup> Lord Jupiter is the first to associate showing the Maternal Grandfather (9<sup>th</sup> from 4<sup>th</sup> house). Thereafter the 8<sup>th</sup> Lord Sun and 4<sup>th</sup> Lord Mars (Mother) aspect by Rasi Drishti. Mars (Mother) also has Graha Drishti on Sagittarius having GL. Thus, the one to follow in the power shall be his mother.

The Ninth Lord Mercury (Father) is in the seventh house showing that there shall be differences between the son and father. In addition, the fourth Lord Mars is in the ninth house with the eighth Lord indicating separation between parents. This was to occur in Scorpio dasa. Finally, his father Feroze Gandhi expired in 1960. Note that Scorpio is also the third house (place of death) from the Sthira (fixed) Pitrikaraka<sup>114</sup> Sun.

After the passing away of Pt. Nehru in 1964, Lal Bahadur Shastri came became PM, as Gemini is the sixth house from Lagna indicating loss of power from family besides being the 7<sup>th</sup> house (Maraka-Killer) from the 12<sup>th</sup> house. Since both GL and Mars are aspected by Gemini, his mother Mrs. Indira Gandhi continued as a Minister in the cabinet. With the

<sup>113</sup> Vipareeta Rajyoga is caused by the conjunction of the Lords of Dusthana/ evil houses 3,6, 8 or 12 with these houses or each other. This Rajyoga normally gives power by the fall of another powerful person or entity.

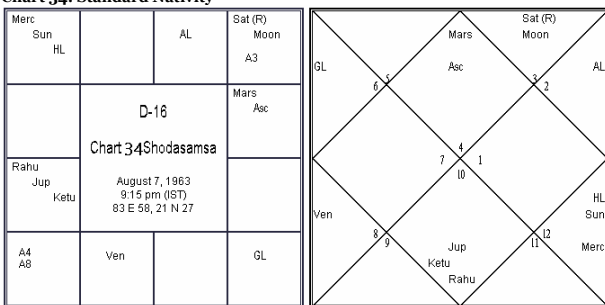
<sup>114</sup> Pitri-Father; karaka-Significator: Pitrikaraka means significator and the natural and fixed significator of father is the Sun.

<sup>112</sup> Refer Rule (1) (B) at page 94 ante.

advent of Capricorn<sup>15</sup> Dasa (Lagna i.e. tenth house from 4<sup>th</sup> i.e. Mothers success), Mrs. Indira Gandhi became the Prime Minister of India and continued in power during Leo Narayana Dasa (fifth House-power & authority, from fourth house-Mother). Rahu made her look tyrannical and she imposed internal emergency in 1975, losing power subsequently during the Pisces Narayana Dasa (1978-81). Pisces is the twelfth house from the fourth house and is the house indicating losses for parents. It is conjoined Venus the killer for Aries ruling the mother in the Dwadasamsa. However, with the advent of Libra dasa (1981-887) Mrs. Gandhi made a dramatic come back, only to be assassinated in 1984. Libra is the seventh house (Maraka-Killer) from the 4<sup>th</sup> house (Mother). In this manner, the Dwadasamsa can be examined to determine the fortunes of parents and other elders.

## Shodasamsa (D-16 Chart)-Vehicles & Happiness

Chart 34: Standard Nativity



**Asc:** 14 Pi 04    **Sun:** 21 Cn 04 (BK)    **Moon:** 19 Aq 59 (MK)    **Mars:** 13 Vi 40 (FK)  
**Merc:** 13 Le 23 (GK)    **Jup:** 26 Pi 07 (AmK)    **Ven:** 14 Cn 56 (PIK)    **Sat (R):** 26 Cp 49 (AK)  
**Rahu:** 25 Ge 45 (DK)    **Ketu:** 25 Sg 45    **HL:** 13 Sc 19    **GL:** 2 Sc 38

Table 39: Shodasamsa Narayana dasa

Stronger planets and signs: Rahu and Ketu; Li, Sc, Ge, Cp, Le and Pi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Pisces	01	1	1963	08 07 1964
Cancer	01	2	1964	08 07 1965
Scorpio	02	4	1965	08 07 1967

<sup>15</sup> When Saturn were to elevate someone he will do so by killing or destroying another. Late Lala Bahadur Shastri suddenly expired in Tashkent and Mrs Indira Gandhi became the Prime Minister of India. Saturn is also placed in the third house from Mars.

Sagittarius	00	4	1967	08	07	1967	08	07
Aries	02	6	1967	08	07	1969	08	07
Leo	05	11	1969	08	07	1974	08	07
Virgo	05	16	1974	08	07	1979	08	07
Capricorn	07	23	1979	08	07	1986	08	07
Taurus	06	29	1986	08	07	1992	08	06
Gemini	08	37	1992	08	06	2000	08	06
Libra	01	38	2000	08	06	2001	08	07
Aquarius	01	39	2001	08	07	2002	08	07

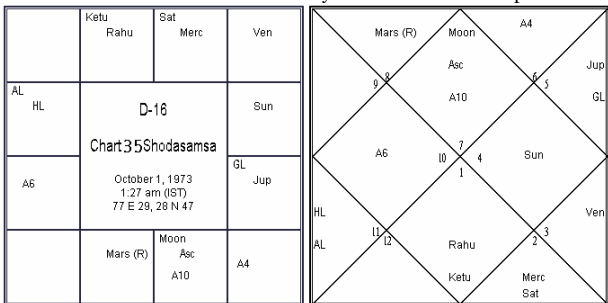
Lagna in Rasi Chart is Pisces and the Lord of the fourth house (Gemini) is Mercury. Mercury is placed in Pisces in the D-16 Chart with the Sun and indicates the Shodasamsa Narayana Dasa shall begin from Pisces. The purchase of a Car is to be timed from the Shodasamsa Narayana Dasa of the signs and planets associating with the Arudha Pada of the fourth house (A4) in the D-16 Chart. The fourth house is Libra and the Arudha Pada of this house (A4) is in Sagittarius. The native joined Government service in 1991 and only after the advent of Gemini dasa, he acquired a second-hand two-wheeler scooter in 1993 after taking a loan from the government. Gemini aspects Sagittarius and is also conjoined Saturn; A4 in Sagittarius (Vehicles) is also conjoined A8 (Loans) and both are aspected by Gemini. With the advent of Gemini dasa, he gradually increased his household comforts by adding a small refrigerator etc, until January 1999 when he obtained a gift from his elder brother and taking a bank loan, purchased a Car. It is noteworthy that the Narayana Dasa-Antara was Gemini-Sagittarius. Both signs associate with the A4 & A8 showing the acquisition of the vehicle after taking a loan.

If the Dhanapada (A2) associates with A4, then the finance for the vehicle comes from family or own savings. A11 associating with A4 shows friends or colleagues helping financially. During the Antardasa of the sign having A9, the father may purchase a vehicle or if A3 associates with A4 then a co-born may also help in buying the vehicle or may purchase a vehicle at the same time. In this manner, the Shodasamsa can be used to time the purchase of vehicles in the family.

Chart 35: Male born on 1 October 1973; Time: 1:25' AM IST at 28N47', 77E29';

In Chart 36, the Lagna of the Rasi Chart is Cancer and the Lord of the fourth house (Libra) Venus is in Gemini. Thus, the Shodasamsa Narayana Dasa shall begin from Gemini. The presence of Saturn, lord of the fourth house in the eighth house along with Mercury the Lord of the sign (Virgo) containing the Arudha Pada of the fourth house (A4) in an indicator of dangers in connection with travels and vehicles. Reckoned from A4 (Virgo), the Maraka signs are Libra and Pisces being the second and seventh houses respectively. The Satrupada (A6) is in Capricorn and being

the Arudha of the third house reckoned from the fourth house it forebodes evil for it, especially when its Lord Saturn is in the eighth house. Thus during the Shodasamsa Narayana dasa, Antardasa<sup>116</sup>, Pratyantar<sup>117</sup> dasa and Sookshma<sup>118</sup> dasa of Libra-Capricorn-Pisces-Pisces, the native had a terrible car accident where he was badly hurt and his father expired.



**Asc:** 11 Cn 15 **Sun:** 14 Vi 01 ( MK) **Moon:** 4 Sc 33 ( GK) **Mars (R):** 14 Ar 53 ( BK) **Sat:** 11 Ge 00 ( PK) **HL:** 20 Ar 32  
**Merc:** 3 Li 38 ( DK) **Jup:** 8 Cp 48 ( PK) **Ven:** 26 Li 47 ( AK) **A4:** 11 Ge 00 ( PK) **A6:** 11 Ge 00 ( PK) **A10:** 11 Ge 00 ( PK)  
**Rahu:** 9 Sg 18 ( AmK) **Ketu:** 9 Ge 18

**Table 40: Shodasamsa Narayana dasa**

Stronger planets and signs: Rahu and Ketu; Ar, Ta, Ge, Cn, Le and Pi.

Gemini	11	1973	10	01	1984	09	30
Aquarius	10	1984	09	30	1994	10	01
Libra	08	1994	10	01	2002	10	01

Antardasa in Libra Dasa:

Li (08) Sc 1994-10-01 Sg 1995-06-01 Cp 1996-01-31 Aq 1996-09-30

Pi 1997-06-01 Ar 1998-01-30 Ta 1998-10-01 Ge 1999-06-01

Cn 2000-01-31 Le 2000-09-30 Vi 2001-06-01 Li 2002-01-30

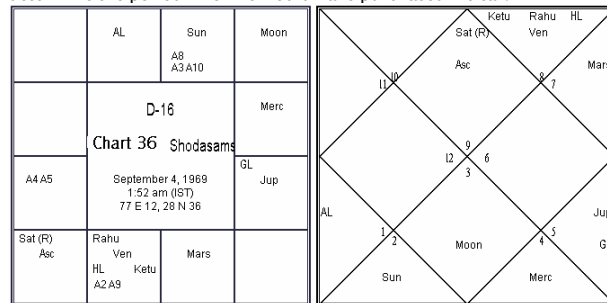
<sup>116</sup> Antar refers to the second level sub-period, which is also called Bhukti in some parts of India.

<sup>117</sup> Pratyantar refers to the third level sub-sub-period.

<sup>118</sup> Sookshma or Sookshmantar refers to the fourth level sub-sub-sub-period. The next two lower levels are called Prana and Deha respectively.

**Chart 36: Male Born on 4 September 1969, 1:52:37 AM IST; Delhi**

In Chart 36, the Sukha Pada<sup>119</sup> (A4) is in Capricorn aspected by the Dhana Pada (A2: Family/ Own finances) and the Mrityupada (A8: Loans). Let us determine the period when he would have purchased his car.



**Asc:** 23 Ge 43 **Sun:** 17 Le 42 ( BK) **Moon:** 19 Ta 17 ( AmK) **Mars:** 26 Sc 28 ( AK) **Merc:** 14 Vi 44 ( PK) **Jup:** 15 Vi 20 ( PK) **Ven:** 13 Cn 22 ( GK) **Sat (R):** 15 Ar 21 ( MK) **Rahu:** 28 Aq 09 ( DK) **Ketu:** 28 Le 09 **HL:** 13 Ar 12 **GL:** 7 Li 38

is allowed in India after 21 years of age and the Narayana Dasa after this age are Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, and Sagittarius etc. Both Capricorn and Sagittarius are favorable for the acquisition of a vehicle as they associate with the A4 or its Lord Saturn.

Let us examine the sub-periods in Sagittarius Dasa (1994 September to 2002 September) as this is the Lagna and shall give a natural tendency to augment comforts, luxuries etc. Comparing the strengths of Sagittarius and Gemini, we find that both are conjoined one planet each and are equally strong. All other sources of strength being equal, we examine the sign occupied by their lords. Since both Sagittarius and Gemini are odd signs, the placement of Jupiter in an odd sign makes Sagittarius weaker than Gemini whose lord is in an even sign. Thus, the Antardasa shall begin from the sign occupied by Mercury, the Lord of Gemini. These are given in table-27. The signs aspecting Capricorn are Taurus, Scorpio and Leo and the person shall be inclined to own a car during these periods.

During the Taurus Antardasa, he tried to purchase a car, but was unable to arrange a loan and had to have the car registered in the name of

<sup>119</sup> Sukha means happiness ruled by the fourth house and Pada refers to the Arudha Pada. Thus, Sukha Pada is the Arudha Pada of the fourth house (A4). This is commonly called Matripada, where Matri refers to mother.



a friend for availing the loan. Thus, the car was not in his name and he only used it. The car was paid for during the Taurus Antardasa but could be taken delivery of only in Aries Antardasa that has the Arudha Lagna in it. The other reason for the name registration problem was the presence of A8 in Taurus itself in addition to the fact that the planets Sun placed in Taurus and Saturn placed in Lagna are sworn enemies and are in Shasastaka<sup>120</sup> from each other.

During the Scorpio Antardasa with Venus placed in it and with the sign aspecting both the Arudha Lagna (AL) and A4, he purchased a very fine Ford Car after availing of a loan in his own name. It is noteworthy that whenever the A8 aspects the A4, there is a tendency to take a loan and buy a car. Since the planets in the sign Scorpio are very friendly to the planet in Lagna, this was a smooth affair.

**Table 41: Shodasamsa Narayana Dasa (Chart 32)**

**Stronger planets and signs: Rahu and Mars; Li, Sc, Ge, Cn, Le and Pi.**

Dasa	Period	Age	From			To		
Cancer	01	1	1969	09	04	1970	09	04
Gemini	01	2	1970	09	04	1971	09	04
Taurus	06	8	1971	09	04	1977	09	04
Aries	06	14	1977	09	04	1983	09	04
Pisces	07	21	1983	09	04	1990	09	04
Aquarius	03	24	1990	09	04	1993	09	03
Capricorn	01	25	1993	09	03	1994	09	04
Sagittarius	08	33	1994	09	04	2002	09	04
Scorpio	11	44	2002	09	04	2013	09	03

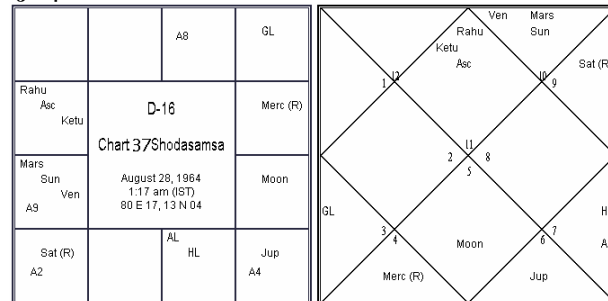
**Table 42: Antardasa in Shodasamsa Sagittarius Dasa**

Antardasa	Period	From			To		
Cancer	8 Months	1994	09	04	1995	05	05
Gemini	8 Months	1995	05	05	1996	01	04
Taurus	8 Months	1996	01	04	1996	09	03
Aries	8 Months	1996	09	03	1997	05	05
Pisces	8 Months	1997	05	05	1998	01	03
Aquarius	8 Months	1998	01	03	1998	09	04
Capricorn	8 Months	1998	09	04	1999	05	05
Sagittarius	8 Months	1999	05	05	2000	01	04
Scorpio	8 Months	2000	01	04	2000	09	03
Libra	8 Months	2000	09	03	2001	05	05

<sup>120</sup> Shasta means sixth and astakam means eighth. Thus, Shasastaka refers to the mutual placement of two signs or planets in the sixth or eighth house from each other. This is considered an inimical position except when the lords of the signs or the planets under consideration are otherwise naturally friendly.

Virgo	8 Months	2001	05	05	2002	01	03
Leo	8 Months	2002	01	03	2002	09	04

**Chart 37: Male born 28 August 1964 at 1:17 AM IST; Chennai (Madras) 80E17', 13N04'**



Asc: 5 Ge 36 Sun: 11 Le 11 (PiK) Moon: 8 Ar 00 ( GK) Mars: 25 Ge 03 (AmK)  
 Merc (R): 21 Le 22 ( MK) Jup: 2 Ta 14 ( DK) Ven: 25 Ge 22 ( AK) Sat (R): 8 Aq 04 ( PK)  
 Rahu: 5 Ge 17 ( BK) Ketu: 5 Sg 17 HL: 20 Pi 06 GL: 19 Le 39

In chart 37, the Arudha Pada of fourth house (A4) is in the eighth house itself showing that the natural tendency of the person shall be to take a loan to finance his vehicle. Besides, the Arudha Pada of sixth house (A6: Service) is also in Virgo with A4 and Jupiter and is aspected by Pisces having the Rajya Pada (A10). This shows that the native may avail the loan from his own employer.

The fourth Lord of the Rasi Chart is Mercury, which is in Cancer. Between Cancer and Capricorn, the latter with three planets is stronger than Cancer with only one planet. The Shodasamsa Narayana Dasa begins from Capricorn. The native will have a natural tendency to own a vehicle during Cancer dasa that aspects the Lagna. The starting Antardasa of Cancer Dasa is to be determined from the stronger of the sign and its seventh house. Capricorn is stronger and its Lord Saturn is in Sagittarius thereby initiating the Antardasa. The Antardasa will be regular due to the placement of Saturn. The very first Antardasa of Sagittarius aspects Virgo having the A4 and shall give the period of purchase of the motorcycle. Thus, during Cancer dasa-Sagittarius Antardasa he purchased a motorcycle after taking a loan from his employer (i.e. the government) on 20-23 September 1989.


Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Mars; Li, Ta, Sg, Cp, Aq and Vi.

	AL	Mars Moon	HL
Rahu	Rasi		
Chart 36 Sri Prabhupada			
	September 1, 1896 3:24 pm (5:53 East) 88 E 22, 22 N 32	Jup Sun GL Ketu	
Asc		Ven Merc	

<b>Moon:</b>	27 Ta 46 (AmK)	<b>Mars:</b>	16 Ta 55 (PIK)
<b>Ven:</b>	1 Vi 45 (DK)	<b>Sat:</b>	21 Li 47 (BK)
<b>HL:</b>	7 Ge 32	<b>GL:</b>	23 Le 58

## Timing Renunciation

GL Merc			Sat Moon A8
Asc	D-20 Chart 38 Vimsamsa		
HL Jup	September 1, 1996 3:24 pm (5:53 East) 88 E 22, 22 N 32		A9
Ketu Rahu	Mars Sun UL A7 A2	AL	Ven A5



In the Vimsamsa of Srila Prabhupada, the Upapada (UL) is in Scorpio a watery sign with the Sun and Mars in it. Mars in watery Scorpio can indicate hot liquid addictive drinks like tea. Rahu placed in the second from UL in debility in Sagittarius will surely lead to the break in marriage and renunciation. Similarly, the eighth house and

the Mrityupada (A8: Arudha Pada of eighth house) are also related to timing the break in marriage. Saturn is in A8 (Gemini) and aspects the 8<sup>th</sup> Lord Mercury. Thus, the second cycle of Vimsamsa Narayana Dasa of Gemini brought about renunciation when in September 1959 (Virgo Antardasa, Pisces Pratyantar dasa) Srila Prabhupada accepted Sanyas from Keshav Maharaj in Mathura, India. All signs involved i.e. Gemini, Virgo and Pisces aspect the nodes placed in the second house from Upapada, and are associated with Saturn and the eighth house/ eighth Lord Mercury. The immediate cause for leaving spouse was his direct question to her “Tea or me?” to which his spouse preferred tea!!

**Table 44: Vimsamsa Narayana dasa (Srila Prabhupada)**

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Ketu; Ar, Sc, Ge, Cp, Le and Vi.

Dasa	Period	From	To
Gemini	08	1896	09 01 1904 09 02
Cancer	01	1904	09 02 1905 09 02
Leo	09	1905	09 02 1914 09 03
Virgo	05	1914	09 03 1919 09 03
Libra	10	1919	09 03 1929 09 02
Scorpio	02	1929	09 02 1931 09 02
Sagittarius	00	1931	09 02 1931 09 02
Capricorn	07	1931	09 02 1938 09 02
Aquarius	08	1938	09 02 1946 09 02
Pisces	01	1946	09 02 1947 09 02
Aries	07	1947	09 02 1954 09 02
Taurus	03	1954	09 02 1957 09 02
Gemini	04	1957	09 02 1961 09 02

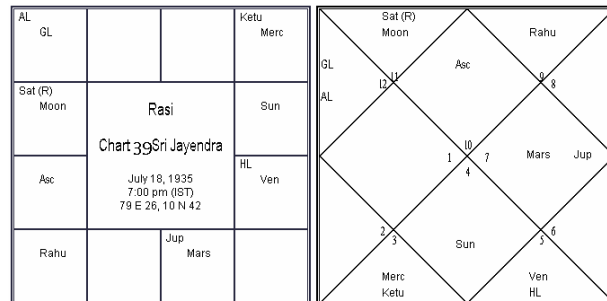
**Chart 39: Sankaracharya Sri Jayendra Saraswati; 18 July 1935; Irul Nekki Village, India (10N42°, 79E26°) at 7:00 PM IST.**



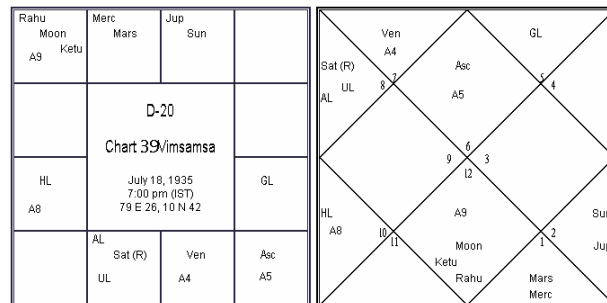
In Chart 40, the Lagna is Capricorn and the eighth Lord Sun is placed in Taurus in the Vimsamsa chart (D-20) with Jupiter. Thus, the Vimsamsa Narayana Dasa starts from Taurus.

In the Vimsamsa, the Upapada is in Scorpio with Saturn in it. The eighth house is Aries and the Lagna Lord Mercury is placed in the 8<sup>th</sup> house with the 8<sup>th</sup> Lord Mars. The second sign from Upapada is Sagittarius and it is aspected

by the nodes and the Moon from Pisces. Thus, factors for renunciation are strong. Virgo is an even sign and according to Vriddha karika's, Aquarius behaves like its eighth house. In any case, Aquarius also is the sixth house in regular count and aspects Aries the 8<sup>th</sup> house. During the Vimsamsa Narayana Dasa-Antardasa of Aquarius-Sagittarius Sri Jayendra Saraswati renounced the world and became a Sanyasi. The Pratyantar dasa of aries was of the eighth house housing the eighth lord Mars and Lagna Lord Mercury.



**Asc:** 8 Cp 15      **Sun:** 2 Cn 01 ( PK)      **Moon:** 4 Aq 33 (PIK)      **Mars:** 1 Li 13 ( GK)  
**Merc:** 12 Ge 02 ( MK)      **Jup:** 20 Li 31 ( AK)      **Ven:** 15 Le 59 ( BK)      **Sat (R):** 16 Aq 40 (AmK)  
**Rahu:** 28 Sg 46 ( DK)      **Ketu:** 28 Ge 46      **HL:** 2 Le 35      **GL:** 19 Pi 12



**Asc:** 8 Cp 15      **Sun:** 2 Cn 01 ( PK)      **Moon:** 4 Aq 33 (PIK)      **Mars:** 1 Li 13 ( GK)  
**Merc:** 12 Ge 02 ( MK)      **Jup:** 20 Li 31 ( AK)      **Ven:** 15 Le 59 ( BK)      **Sat (R):** 16 Aq 40 (AmK)  
**Rahu:** 28 Sg 46 ( DK)      **Ketu:** 28 Ge 46      **HL:** 2 Le 35      **GL:** 19 Pi 12

**Table 45: Vimsamsa Narayana dasa (Sri Jayendra Saraswati)**

Stronger planets and signs: Rahu and Ketu; Ar, Ta, Sg, Cp, Le and Pi.

Dasa	Period	From	To
Taurus	05	1935 07 18	1940 07 18
Sagittarius	05	1940 07 18	1945 07 18
Cancer	04	1945 07 18	1949 07 18
Aquarius	11	1949 07 18	1960 07 17

Antardasa of Aquarius Narayana Dasa

Aq (11) Ta 1949-07-18 Ar 1950-06-17 Pi 1951-05-18 Aq 1952-04-17

Cp 1953-03-18 Sg 1954-02-16 Sc 1955-01-17 Li 1955-12-17

Vi 1956-11-16 Le 1957-10-17 Cn 1958-09-17 Ge 1959-08-18

It maybe noted that for matters concerning spirituality, Drig Dasa is recommended (in the Rasi Chart to be read first) before venturing into the Narayana dasa of the Vimsamsa chart.

### Chaturvimsamsa (D-24 Chart) – Education

Education is examined from the Siddhamsa (alias Chaturvimsamsa D-24 Chart). Fourth house rules formal school education called *Apara-Vidya* while the fifth house rules the informal education related to spirituality etc, called *Para-Vidya*. The ninth house rules the higher education including college studies and postgraduate education.

The D-24 chart is the second harmonic group (D-13 to D-24) and shows the conscious mind working. Hence, the Moon is very important in the D-charts belonging to this group. The following points maybe noted:

If the Moon is in a fixed sign, the mind is easily able to concentrate.

Thus, if in the Siddhamsa (D-24 chart) the Moon is in a fixed sign the person concentrates in his studies and is generally classified as a good student.

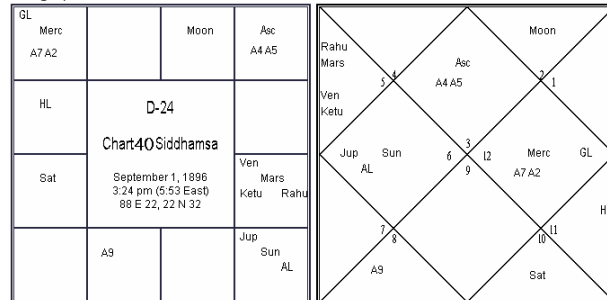
If the Moon is in the trines to the first house (i.e. 1,5,9 houses) then the mind has a natural inclination to focus on Dharma related subjects.

If the Moon is in the trines to the tenth house (i.e. 10,6,2 houses) then the mind has a natural inclination to focus on Artha (Finance/Mundane) related subjects.

If the Moon is in the trines to the seventh house (i.e. 7,11,3 houses) then the mind has a natural inclination to focus on Kaama (enjoyment/entertainment or seeking happiness) related subjects.

If the Moon is in the trines to the fourth house (i.e. 4,8, 12 houses) then the mind has a natural inclination to focus on Moksha (life after death/ emancipation from cycle of rebirth, spirituality/religion) related subjects.

**Chart 40: Srila Prabhupada; 1 September 1896; 3:24' PM LMT; Calcutta 88E22', 22N32';**



Asc:	28 Sg 28	Sun:	16 Le 59 (MK)	Moon:	27 Ta 46 (AmK)	Mars:	16 Ta 55 (PIK)
Merc:	11 Vi 05 ( PK)	Jup:	2 Le 01 ( GK)	Ven:	1 Vi 45 ( DK)	Sat:	21 Lj 47 ( BK)
Rahu:	1 Aq 09 ( AK)	Ketu:	1 Le 09	HL:	7 Ge 32	GL:	23 Le 58

### 1904: Started learning Sanskrit at Mutty Lal Free School

Sanskrit is indicated by Jupiter and formal education is seen from the fourth house. The placement of Jupiter in the fourth house in Virgo in the D-24 chart along with the Sun and having an exchange with Mercury the fourth Lord is considered very auspicious for formal learning as well as learning of Vedas and Sanskrit. The Arudha Padas of the fourth and fifth houses (A4 & A5) are both in Gemini.

**Table 46: Chaturvimsamsa Narayana dasa**

Stronger planets and signs: Rahu and Mars; Ar, Ta, Ge, Cp, Le and Vi.

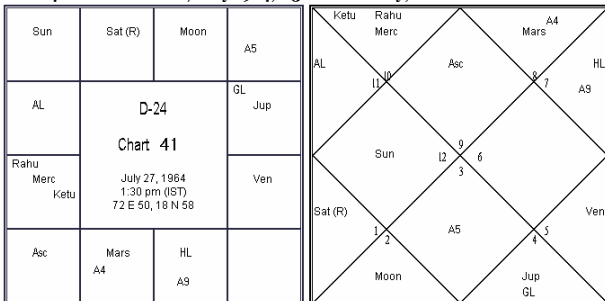
Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Virgo	05	5	1896 09 01	1901 09 02
Capricorn	12	17	1901 09 02	1913 09 02
Taurus	03	20	1913 09 02	1916 09 02
Gemini	08	28	1916 09 02	1924 09 02

### College at Scottish Churches. (1916-1920)

Gemini Dasa with the Lagna, Matripada (A4) and Mantra Pada (A5) in it is ideally suited to give education. Thus, this covered the period of his higher education. The ninth house Aquarius is co-owned by Rahu that is placed in Leo in the third house showing education in a foreign language. Since the third lord Sun aspects Gemini (Dasa Rasi), it will tend to disrupt education due to political activities. In college, Prabhupada was drawn into the political struggle in his own saintly way. He was quite moved by the patriotic zeal of a senior college mate and later day freedom

fighter Subhash Chandra Bose and contemplated to discontinue his education. However, thanks to the aspect of the Great Brihaspati (Jupiter as the divine teacher) he graduated in 1920.

**Chart 41: Female born 27 July 1964, 1.30PM Bombay, India**



**Ascs:** 21 Li 13 **Sun:** 10 Cn 57 ( MK) **Moon:** 11 Aq 36 ( BK) **Mars:** 4 Ge 20 ( GK)  
**Merc:** 6 Le 27 ( PK) **Jup:** 29 Ar 01 ( AK) **Ven:** 1 Ge 14 ( DK) **Sat (R):** 10 Aq 18 (PIK)  
**Rahu:** 6 Ge 57 (AmK) **Ketu:** 6 Sg 57 **HL:** 18 Aq 43 **GL:** 15 Cp 49

**Table 47: Siddhamsa Narayana dasa (Chart 37)**

**Stronger planets and signs: Rahu and Ketu; Ar, Sc, Sg, Cp, Le and Pi.**

Dasa	Period	From	To
Aries	07	1964 07 27	1971 07 28
Taurus	03	1971 07 28	1974 07 27
Gemini	07	1974 07 27	1981 07 27
Cancer	03	1981 07 27	1984 07 27
Leo	05	1984 07 27	1989 07 27

In chart 41, the *Vidyeshā*<sup>122</sup> in the Rasi Chart is Saturn, which is placed in Aries in the Siddhamsa (D-24 Chart). Thus the Narayana Dasa shall commence from Aries and shall be regular and zodiacal, more so since Saturn is placed in the starting sign. Table 32 gives the Siddhamsa Narayana Dasa for the chart.

Prima facie, the Moon is in a fixed sign and is in the Artha trikona showing that the mind has good concentration in the subject and that it

shall focus on mundane matters. Jupiter the Lagna and fourth lord, is exalted in Cancer showing that the chart does hold considerable promise. The Sun in the fourth house indicates the educational institution as being owned and run by Government<sup>123</sup>. She had her schooling in Government Municipality School in Bombay, India. Since the dasa was the favorable Taurus, the mind was able to concentrate and achieve excellent results.

The ninth house has Venus in it showing a desire to study health related matters and medicine. However, the Siddhamsa Narayana Dasa of cancer running during the period of her higher education would not favor this, as Jupiter is not exactly friendly to Venus. Being exalted Lord of the fourth house, she secured admission to the most expensive and best Sophia College for studies in pathology etc, and graduated

### Trimsamsa (D-30 Chart)- Evils

The Trimsamsa (D-30 Chart) has planets placed in all signs except those of the luminaries (Sun & Moon) and is indicative of all the possible forms of evils that can come to pass in ones life. The sixth house is indicative of the shadripu (six forms of weaknesses) and thus this is a higher harmonic of the sixth house showing that the evils are nothing but a manifestation of our own weaknesses that exist in the subconscious mind (third level harmonic chart). In addition, the following maybe observed:

The Lagna is the indicator of the weakness of the body and the sign occupied in the D-30 Chart gives some indication of the evil forboding that can be read by treating this sign as Swamsa. For example if the Lagna is Aries, then troubles from rats etc, can be expected.

80) The seventh and twelfth houses from the Arudha Lagna are the signs when the troubles can erupt. Other results given for judgment of dasa should be used as well.

**Comment 81:** The sign occupied by the nodes is considered most evil.

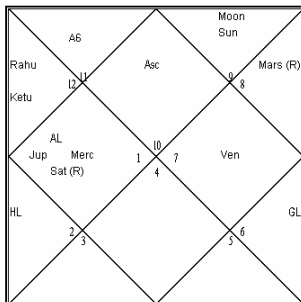
82) The signs aspected by the Satrupada shall function as enemies while those aspected by Arudha Lagna shall function as friends.

<sup>122</sup> Vidya refers to education and learning and is studied from the fourth house. Isha means Lord. Thus, Vidyeshā is the Lord of the fourth house. This term was used in the definition of the Parijatha Yoga "Labhesha, Vidyeshā, Dhanesha..."

<sup>123</sup> In the Chaturthamsa (D-4) chart the Sun in the fourth can give Royal palaces (Government accommodation) provided for the king or simple government servants or even huts.

**Chart 42: Female born 29 October 1943, 5:30'AM IST (War time 1 hour); 86°20', 20N51'**

Ketu Rahu	Jup AL	Merc Sat (R)	HL	
A6	D-30			
Asc	Chart 42 Trimsamsa			
	October 29, 1943 5:30 am (6:30 East) 88 E 20, 20 N 51			
Moon Sun		Mars (R)	Ven	GL



**Asc:** 23 Vi 29      **Sun:** 11 Li 35 (BK)      **Moon:** 10 Li 04 (PIK)      **Mars (R):** 29 Ta 09 (AK)  
**Merc:** 3 Li 33 (PK)      **Jup:** 0 Le 48 (DK)      **Ven:** 26 Le 25 (AmK)      **Sat (R):** 3 Ge 13 (GK)  
**Rahu:** 18 Cn 30 (MK)      **Ketu:** 18 Cp 30      **HL:** 3 Vi 14      **GL:** 7 Cn 07

**Table 48: Trimsamsa Narayana Dasa**

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Ketu; Ar, Sc, Sg, Cn, Aq and Pi.

Dasa	Period	From	To
Aries	07	1943 10 29	1950 10 28
Taurus	05	1950 10 28	1955 10 29
Gemini	10	1955 10 29	1965 10 28
Cancer	07	1965 10 28	1972 10 28
Leo	08	1972 10 28	1980 10 28
Virgo	05	1980 10 28	1985 10 28
Libra	12	1985 10 28	1997 10 28

In Chart 42, the birth is in Amavasya making the mind subject to turmoils as a natural phenomena. Further, the Trimsamsa Lagna in Capricorn indicates troubles from women, ghosts and spirits besides water dwelling creatures. The Lagna Lord is in debility in Aries and conjoins Mercury the sixth Lord showing the natural weakness of anger. The seventh house from the Arudha Lagna is Libra with Venus in it. Jaimini Maharishi indicates that knowledge of witchcraft, spirit calling and black magic are also governed by Venus (in affliction) as it is the Guru of the Asura's (demoniacal class). The native had a natural habit of spirit calling and used a planchet for personal gain. She even had the name of her husband much before marriage! It was on a fateful Saturday that she was again

involved in planchet<sup>124</sup> spirit calling when she was suddenly possessed by the spirit. The evil refused to leave her. The Trimsamsa Dasa was Libra and Antardasa Pisces. Libra is conjoined Venus and is naturally black in color, besides being the seventh from AL whereas Pisces is the twelfth house from AL and is conjoined the nodes. Thus, the evil was to overcome her on the fateful day. However, this scribe was informed immediately and using turmeric and the Gayatri mantra, was able to drive away the evil and restore normalcy. The conjunction of Jupiter as the natural representative of God in the AL and Lagna Lord can be a great protection no doubt.

With this, we end this chapter on Varga Narayana Dasa. We have given some examples to illustrate the accuracy and flexibility of this very fine system of timing events using the divisional charts.

OM TAT SAT

<sup>124</sup> A method of spirit calling using a circular board or disc with alphabets and numbers written on it and placed on a tripod stool.

## Chapter VI MUNDANE ASTROLOGY

Mundane astrology includes the horoscopes of nations, institutions and other bodies formed by the efforts of man to lead an ordered life. The formation of a nation is not only a geographical demarcation of the land boundary but also a definition of a constitution or any body of law that will form the basis for the furtherance of the political, economic, social and religious life of the people. Thus is a vital chart. The scriptures teach that predictions on individual horoscopy should be based on “*Desha-Kala-Patra*” implying that the good or bad is dependant on the fortunes of the nation (*Desha*), the knowledge of time (*Kala- Time -Jyotish principles of horoscopy*) and abilities or strength and weaknesses of the individual (*Patra*). Of these, we shall deal with the charts of nations and other mundane charts.

Jyotish principles in mundane astrology include the following matters governed by the houses in a chart:

House	Matters signified
1	General affairs of state, the constitution, public health, title, cabinet condition and state policy
2	Revenue & collection, finance, commerce, imports and currency, stored wealth, allies etc.
3	Communication including telephone, post or mail, internet; rail, air and other means of transportation; Media including journals, magazines, newspapers, etc; Neighboring nations
4	Education- schools, colleges, and other institutions for formal and informal education; students; lands and real estate; general happiness and peace; internal trade-shops and establishments; Agriculture including all agro-based industries.
5	Population & birth rate; attitude of rulers; crime and punishment; entertainment and amusement;
6	Loans, advances and general debt; diseases of the population and rulers; friendly relations within the population or otherwise; Armed forces; infringement of boundaries and threat to the territory.
7	Womanhood & their health; immorality- concept, attitude and prevalence; war and external affairs
8	Death rate; guarantees & insurance; State treasury to the extent of guarantee etc.

9	Religious institutions and structures like temples, mosques and churches; spirituality and irreligiousness; Priests, astrologers and preachers; Judiciary- judicial/ legal system including courts, judges, lawyers and the law of the land.
10	The ruler or head, parliament, foreign trade, exports, exploitation and misuse of power; revolutions for change of ruler/ rebels against exploitation and lawlessness; law and order including police
11	Gains and income from world trade etc, international bodies and friends among other nations.
12	Secret crime, secret service, deadly secret plots; Hospitals and clinics including health administration, medical institutions, Ayurveda etc; War and sources of losses.

It may be noted that the nation survives longer than the maximum period of the Narayana Dasa indicated by the chart at the time of its conception. In such cases, a fresh chart is drawn up for the end of the last dasa and this forms the basis for the Narayana dasa of the future period.

The following is an article published in 1997-98 in parts using Narayana Dasa on the chart of India. Comments on the aftermath are given below recent periods. The accuracy of the Narayana Dasa in pinpointing the events can be appreciated.

### Illustration

#### Independence - India

Indian democracy has been witnessing a turbulent period with hung parliaments and not a single party is able to get absolute majority. Governments have to be made through compromises and understanding with other parties. Given the heterogeneous character of the Indian populace and the fact that almost all parties have exploited the weakness of the voter on caste, creed and feudal lines, this does seem like a fait accompli. However, an examination of the Independence Chart of India (Chart I) not only shows this trend, but also indicates the period of stability in the future which seems to be a natural consequence.

The Chart-43 for the Independence of India (15 August 1947, 00 Hrs, Delhi) has Kala Amrita Yoga (KAY). The Kala Sarp/Amrit Yoga can be of two varieties primarily. One that has Rahu in the lead and Ketu in the tail with all the other planets between them and the other has Ketu in the lead and Rahu in the tail with all planets in between. The former is very vicious as the diabolical Rahu determines the direction of the life whereas the latter is very beneficial as the Mokshakaraka Ketu determines the directions and spiritual quest is the underlying theme behind the

chart. In the chart of India, Ketu is in the lead and tremendous hurdles would have to be faced by the nascent India until 43 years of age i.e. 1947-1990. During this period, the underlying theme of spiritual realization would not be fulfilled, as the country would have to struggle against impossible odds like internal strife and external aggression. The very birth of Independent India was due to the path of Truth (Satyagraha) shown by Mahatma Gandhi and 'Secularism', in the Indian context, can never imply ignoring religion. It is only after 43 years that the bondage of the Golden Eagle by the Kala Amrit Yoga would break and the Indians would be required to define the meaning of Secularism for themselves. This implies a lot of soul searching. The Narayana Dasa of India is at Table-49.

**1947-49:** The **first dasa of Taurus** with Rahu in it represents the period of writing (Mercury) of the Constitution, as the Arudha Lagna is Virgo. Rahu in the ascendant indicates that the work will have knowledge taken from various foreign sources just as Durga, the Ista Devi of Rahu received weapons from all the Gods. The period would be very difficult and the throne would quiver due to internal strife (Rahu on the throne) and fire (the Sun aspects Rahu by Rasi drishti). The partition of India and the riots that followed show the situation.

**1949-59:** The next dasa of **Sagittarius** was for a period of ten years and food shortages were felt, as it is the eighth house (seventh from the second house that rules eating or food). However, Jupiter is placed in the sixth house and the Vipareeta Rajyoga functioned helping India to get out of the financial crunch. This was the Nehru era. Pt Jawaharlal Nehru had Jupiter in Sagittarius that destroyed the Kala Yoga in his natal chart to produce the Maha Padma Yoga. Thus, this yoga gave excellent results and showed brilliant economic growth.

**Chart 43: Indian Independence Chart; 15 August 1947; 00:00 Hrs, New Delhi**

		Lag Rah	Mar
	Chart 43 India Independence 15 Aug 1947 00 Hrs, Delhi	Moon Sun Sat Mer Ven	
	Ket		
	Jup		

Sun	Mar		
Ven	3	Lag	1
Mer	4	Rah	12
Moon			
Sat	2		
	5	11	
	8		
6		Ket	10
	7		9
Jup			

**Table 49: Narayana Dasa of Indian Independence Chart**

Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Taurus	2	Aug 1947	1949	2
Sagittarius	10	1949	1959	12
Cancer	12	1959	1971	24
Aquarius	7	1971	1978	31
Virgo	2	1978	1980	33
Aries	2	1980	1982	35
Scorpio	7	1982	1989	42
Gemini	1	1989	1990	43
Capricorn	6	1990	1996	49
Leo	1	1996	1997	50
Pisces	5	1997	2002	55
Libra	9	2002	2011	64

**1959-71:** The next dasa of **Cancer** is the third house with both benefic and malefic planets in it. Malefics show success in battle while benefic planets show defeat. The combination of the Sun and Saturn in the dasa sign does not augur well for the leader and the nation. Malefics in the dasa sign, its 2<sup>nd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup> can be very bad for the nation. Mars in the 12<sup>th</sup> from the dasa sign shows defeat in war due to the sudden aggression of enemy. The Satrupada (A6) of Chart 1 is in Capricorn, which happens to be the natal ascendant of China while the sixth house is Libra which has Mars in its trines. The sixth house with a natural benefic again shows defeat in war. In October 1962 during Cancer dasa - Libra Antardasa, China attacked India and the latter was taken by surprise and defeated. [Cancer is the third house with malefic combination of Sun & Saturn showing that the relations with neighbors will deteriorate.]

**1971-78:** The next dasa of **Aquarius** is of the tenth house. The very sane combination that brought defeat in Cancer was in the sixth house from the dasa sign. Saturn is a Yogakaraka for Taurus Lagna and its placement in the third house results in a powerful Rajyoga showing Parakrama (Bravery). Jupiter in the ninth promises good fortune as Mars in the fifth shows swift movement and decisions. The conjunction of Saturn and the Moon popularly called Sani Chandra yoga refers to the chief deity of the Shakti cult - Sri Maha Kali. Smt. Indira Gandhi the Prime Minister of India during this phase was born in Cancer Ascendant with Saturn in it and the Moon in the seventh house in Capricorn. This Parivartana yoga between the ascendant and the seventh house lords involving the Moon and Saturn resulted in the powerful Rajyoga (Maha Kali). Thus, the Yoga in the Indian Independence Chart automatically brought Smt. Indira Gandhi to



power to lead the Nation as Maha Kali. Two wars were fought with Pakistan during this phase and won. Being a malefic sign, the dasa would be bad for economic development and internal security in the second part during which, internal emergency was declared.

**1978-80:** The next Narayana dasa was **Virgo** and India witnessed the first change (Mercury) when the Janata Party under Sri Morarji Desai came to power. Virgo has Rahu in the ninth house and the Planning process with the 5-year plans was replaced by the system of Annual Plans (Mercury believes in quick work and short-term plans). As tenth house from Virgo is Gemini owned by Mercury (Sri Morarji Desai) and conjoined Mars (Sri Devi Lal) and aspected by Jupiter (Choudhry Charan Singh born in Sagittarius ascendant), the Party continued in power but the nation witnessed change of Prime Ministers and some anxiety in the form of unstable governments.

**1980-82: Aries Dasa** followed this brief spell of Virgo dasa and Smt. Indira Gandhi returned to power in the 1980 general elections. Aries is a very malefic sign in the 12<sup>th</sup> house and is aspected by Ketu by sign sight. This shows the birth of terrorism and the disruptive anti-national forces came into being. The next dasa of Scorpio has Ketu in it showing that the terrorists would be making headlines and holding the nation to ransom. Many lives would be lost due to Mars in the eighth house from the dasa sign. Ketu in the dasa sign and Jupiter in the twelfth house shows that working under immense pressure some very short sighted decisions would have been made for which Mrs. Sonia Gandhi has recently apologized to the Sikh Community (Guru followers-Jupiter). This violent Scorpio dasa of the seventh house (Maraka) saw Smt. Indira Gandhi falling to the guns of the terrorists in October 1984 as Sri Rajiv Gandhi (Born in Leo ascendant: Leo is in the tenth house from Scorpio the dasa sign) took over the reigns of the government and was in power in the general elections. The next dasa of Gemini, a Mercurial sign showed the return of the Janata Party, but the presence of Mars in the dasa sign threatened fire hazards and internal troubles besides showing a change of Prime Ministers (Sri Chandrasekhar who replaced Sri V.P.Singh was born in Aries Ascendant). In this manner, the entire phase from Narayana Aries dasa to Narayana Gemini dasa (1980 - 90) was dominated by Mars.

**1990-96:** The next Narayana dasa of **Capricorn** was of the ninth house and like Aquarius, its lord Saturn is strong in Cancer involved in yoga. Being the dasa of the ninth house it promised good fortune in the beginning and during the second part, the tenacious crocodile

representing *Yama-dharmaraja*<sup>125</sup> caused a number of Political deaths and a number of politicians were exposed and their reputation was in the mud. Capricorn brings in stability as the dasa is for six years and Sri Narasimha Rao was the Prime Minister for the entire period following the assassination of Rajiv Gandhi. Sri Narasimha Rao was born in Virgo ascendant and Capricorn Dasamsa. Peace returned to the land as terrorism in Punjab and the NE was dealt in a most democratic manner (Saturn) and excellent long-term liberal policies (Jupiter in the tenth house) affecting the economy (Jupiter) business and commerce (Libra in the tenth house) were initiated.

**1996-97:** The next Narayana dasa of **Leo** has Rahu in the tenth house showing that the power to rule would be drawn from a number of sources and the nation witnessed a hung parliament where the anti-Jupiter forces got together to form the government (Rahu is always anti- Jupiter). Scheming (Rahu) was the order of the day and since Leo is in the Badhak from the sixth house, the Government servants were disgruntled about the pay commission recommendations. The parallel Black Money economy caused by Mars in the second house was effectively reduced by Rahu (causes Kuja sthambana) in the twelfth house from Mars whereby, a novel scheme of taxation was introduced to convert black money to white money by paying a nominal tax. The first Prime Minister was provided by Venus the lord of the tenth house from Leo while the next Prime Minister was provided by Rahu (exalted: very cultured intellectual and diplomat). Thus, Shri I.K.Gujral replaced Shri Devegowda.

**1997-2002:** The next dasa of **Pisces** is of a Jupiterian sign. Pisces is symbolised by the Lotus and the BJP having the lotus for its symbol again became the largest party in the 1998 general elections. The tenth house from Pisces is aspected by Mars and Shri A.B. Vajpayee (born in Scorpio ascendant and Scorpio Dasamsa became the Prime Minister when the Moon was in Scorpio). The tenth house from Pisces is Sagittarius (Dharma) and a moral code shall be established during this phase. People will become more God fearing and shall extol the traditional values and culture of India. The liberal policies initiated during Capricorn dasa when Jupiter was in the tenth house shall begin to give fruits, as Pisces is the eleventh house of the Chart. A number of **temples, churches etc. shall be built** and there will be communal harmony, as the dominating influence of Jupiter shall

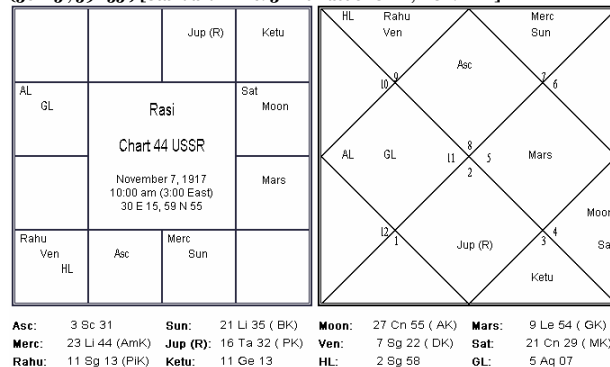
<sup>125</sup> Yama is the God of Death and elder brother of Saturn, being represented by the latter and rules the southern direction (Capricorn). He is called Dharmaraja as in fulfilling the punishment, he took the form of a mouse for Ganesha to ride. Thus, Yama Dharmaraja is the mall mouse carrying Ganesha and symbolizing major changes. The sign referred to is Capricorn.

bring peace to the land. Rahu in the third from the dasa sign shows that the nation will acquire powerful weapons like the **Nuclear Bomb** and other arsenal for its armed forces. The luminaries (Sun and Moon) in the fifth house promise illumination to the youth and the **education system will undergo a dramatic change** where learning will be valued and national literacy would be enhanced in leaps and bounds. **Jupiter in the eighth house is very good for the finances and the nation will gradually move towards freedom from debt.** However, Saturn in the fifth house threatens some health problems and extra effort would be required to curb AIDS hepatitis etc. Mars in the fourth house (Home) is yet another evil placement and the extra efforts would be necessary. The planetary placement indicates the portfolio of the Ministers. The Prime Minister is seen in the tenth house. This is vacant and aspected strongly by Mars (Sri Vajpayee) is the PM. The fourth house (Home Affairs) has Mars in it and Sri L.K.Advani born in Scorpio ascendant is the Home Minister. The powerful Kali Yoga of Saturn and the Moon dominate the fifth house of education, culture and youth. Sri Murli Manohar Joshi born in the intellectual Aquarius ascendant is the Minister for Human Resources Development. **Since this dasa is for five years, in spite of all odds, the lotus (BJP) will bloom for this period. The aspect of Mars on the tenth house and its placement in the Badhak sign from the tenth house could be bad for the health of top politicians/leaders.**

## Erstwhile USSR

There were two revolutions in 1917 in Russia. The first set up a provisional government and the other was the overthrow of the same to establish communism for the first time in the world. The revolution headed by Lenin made a started at 2:00' AM on 7 November 1917 and the proclamation was made at about 10 AM at Leningrad. Subsequently, the Foundation of the USSR was laid on 30 December 1922 at 8 PM in Moscow. As explained earlier, the political movements have various events and what the Jyotish should look for is 'proclamations' or 'declarations' of independence or a new regime. Thereafter the new regime/ authority will take some time to draft out the laws and other tools to govern the land. This subsequent date should be treated as the 'start of the new law'. In India, these are the declaration of independence on 15 August 1947 and acceptance of the new constitution by the Republic on 26 January 1950. The former date is vital to determine the strength, weaknesses and life of the new order of governance.

**Chart 44: USSR Proclamation, 7 November 1917; 10:00' AM Leningrad, Russia. (30E15', 59N55') [Standard Time: 3 Hrs East of GMT; DST: 1 Hr]**



In Chart 44 (USSR) the most interesting position is that of Saturn, as the lord of AL and GL in the ninth house of Dharma. The shows the image of the new regime (Arudha Lagna) coming to power after the Bolshevik revolution will be will be strongly associated with Labor (Saturn) and their source of power (Ghatika Lagna) shall also be the labor force (Saturn) symbolized by leaders like V.Lenin. What is more, since Saturn has gone to the ninth house, the laws of the land (Dharma) directing the day-to-day life of the people shall also be determined by a powerful Saturn in Cancer with the ninth lord Moon (public). This was the image, policy and practice under the erstwhile USSR.

**Table 50: Narayana Dasa of USSR**

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Mars; Li, Ta, Sg, Cn, Le and Vi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Taurus	07	07	1917	11 07
Sagittarius	05	12	1924	11 07
Cancer	12	24	1929	11 07
Aquarius	07	31	1941	11 06
Virgo	11	42	1948	11 06
Aries	04	46	1959	11 07
Scorpio	09	55	1963	11 06
Gemini	04	59	1972	11 06
Capricorn	06	65	1976	11 07

Leo	09	74	1982	11	07	1991	11	07
Pisces	10	84	1991	11	07	2001	11	06

In the initiation chart of any nation, the Atmakaraka should not be associated with the 1<sup>st</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> or 9<sup>th</sup> house as this can threaten premature end of the regime or political system due to Vipareeta Ayur Yoga<sup>26</sup>. Thus, middling longevity of 36-72 years is obtained. To make matters worse, the Sun as the natural significator of the mundane charts concerning politics is in the twelfth house and becomes the Marana Karaka<sup>27</sup> (death significator). Such a Sun shall destroy the health of leaders as it is also the tenth lord (political leader) of the chart. The presence of Saturn in the ninth makes the Sun all the more evil.

Leo Narayana Dasa (1982-91) proved to be disastrous for USSR as within a few days from its advent on 7 Nov 1982, Brezhnev died on 10 Nov 1982 (Leo-Libra-Sagittarius Dasa-Antara-Pratyantar: Leo is owned by the Sun, Libra is where it is placed and Sagittarius has debilitated Rahu in 2<sup>nd</sup> house from Lagna). Thus, the Marana Karaka position of the debilitated tenth Lord Sun proved its killing potential from the beginning. The food economy was in the doldrums after the fourth consecutive year of bad harvest. In addition, Leo is the seventh house from the Arudha Lagna in Aquarius leading to the destruction of the Arudha, as it is a naturally malefic sign.

Andropov succeeded Brezhnev in Nov 1982 and was unable to provide a strong leadership due to his failing health. On 1 Sep 1983, a Korean airliner was shot down over Sakhalin causing considerable embarrassment. The year 1983 proved to be the fifth consecutive year of bad harvest and the economic crisis set in. Thereafter 9 Feb 1984 (Leo-Scorpio-Leo) the ailing Andropov died. The Marana Karaka Sun struck again.

Thereafter, on 13 Feb 1984 Chernenko was elected as the General Secretary. In spite of several food promotion programs, 1984 became the third consecutive year of bad harvest and the economic crisis deepened. Gorbachev becomes the second in command during this period and on 10 Dec 1984 (Leo-Sagittarius-Leo) is the main speaker at conference on

<sup>26</sup> Of course if the longevity indicated in the chart is small, then this is beneficial, else this is not recommended in mundane charts. In this case, the longevity indicated by the system of three pairs is given below:

1. Lagna + Hora Lagna = Fixed (Scorpio) + Dual (Sagittarius) = Long Life
2. Rasi + Saturn = Movable (Cancer) + Movable (Cancer) = Long life
3. Lagna Lord + 8<sup>th</sup> Lord (Jup) = Fixed (Leo) + Fixed (Taurus) = Short Life

Thus, long life is primarily indicated which is reduced to Madhya Ayus (Middle life 36-72) due to the Vipareeta Ayus Yoga as the Atmakaraka is in the ninth house.

<sup>27</sup> Refer page 77 Marana Karaka under Judgment of results.

ideology in Moscow making the famous statement "*openness (glasnost) is a compulsory condition of socialist democracy and a norm for public life.*" Then in Leo-Capricorn-Leo on 10 Mar 1985 Chernenko died.

On 11 March 1985, Gorbachev is elected General Secretary of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. The Leo Narayana Dasa is for 9 years and this period is divided into three parts to examine the trend. Gorbachev introduced major reforms of the economic system that were fundamentally opposed to the ideology of the communist regime. Things like productivity linked pay or quality linked bonus under 'Perestroika'<sup>28</sup> (1986) was unthinkable in USSR. After all these were desperate moves to save a tottering economy destroyed by the Sun.

As indicated above the first part (1982-85) proved very disastrous with the deaths of three consecutive heads of the nation and consecutive years of poor harvest damaging the economy due to the debilitated sun in the twelfth house as Lord of Leo having obstructing the Argala on the second house. The second house rules the food production. Debilitated Rahu and Venus indicate the food policies and fortunes of USSR in this matter and the Sun and Mercury in the twelfth house obstruct the Argala of Rahu & Venus in the second house. Both Argala and Obstruction are equally strong like the erstwhile USSR and USA. However, Mercury conjoins the Sun and is also aspected by Jupiter making the Sun-Mercury (Budha-Aditya yoga stronger). Besides, equal number of planets in the second and twelfth house causes Bandana (Bondage) Yoga. Thereafter in the second part (1985-88), the effect of Mars in Leo aspected by Mercury will cause trouble as the Marana Karaka story continues. Finally in the third part (1988-91), the result of Leo as tenth house prevails establishing new leadership.

The terrible Chernobyl nuclear disaster struck on 25 Apr 1986 in Leo-Aquarius-Taurus. Fire accidents are indicated by Mars and a malefic Jupiter<sup>29</sup>. Nuclear explosions are indicated by Rahu. Leo has Mars in it; Aquarius is ruled by Rahu that is debilitated in a Jupiterian sign in the twelfth house from the Moon; Taurus has Jupiter in it and is the seventh house from Lagna.

The Armenian earthquake of 7 Dec 1988 in Leo-Gemini-Aries. Malefic Mercury causes natural calamities (JS) and here, Mercury is the lord of Gemini the eighth house and is conjoined the debilitated sun in the twelfth house. Mars related to the earth determines the type of natural

<sup>28</sup> In 1986, Gorbachev introduced the radical reform policies of perestroika (restructuring), demokratizatsiya (democratization) and glasnost (openness). Perestroika meant more profit motives, quality controls, and private ownership in agriculture, decentralization, and multi-candidate elections.

<sup>29</sup> Jaimini Sutra

calamity. This indicates the sixth house Aries. When the dasa indicates doom, then all others only add to the theme. Mercury also indicates disputes and legal suits and there were umpteen disputes among the neighboring states comprising USSR.

In the last part of Leo Dasa (1988-91), there were Independence demonstrations in Baltic States, inter state /territory (like Nagorno-Karabakh) dispute and demands for Ukrainian independence. Various summits were held with the US at Malta etc, to dismantle the iron frame and nuclear arsenal. This was nothing but a gradual destruction of the 'super power' image (Arudha Lagna) of USSR symbolized by Aquarius. This was further shattered in Mar 1990 when Lithuania declared independence (Leo-Cancer). Some sort of an agreement is reached and on 23 Apr 1991 Gorbachev signed a preliminary (9+1) Union Treaty with nine republics that were willing to remain within USSR (Leo-Virgo-Capricorn). Both Virgo and Capricorn are in trines to the fifth Lord Jupiter and this peace effort was to help for the time being.

As such, Leo dasa was coming to an end and so was the Gorbachev era which coincided exactly with it. Thereafter on 12 June 1991 (Leo-Virgo-Pisces) Boris Yeltsin became the first democratically elected Russian President. Pisces is the second house from the Arudha Lagna (Aquarius) and was sure to give the final blow to the tottering USSR. This also indicate the effect of the times to come as Leo dasa which was coming to an end was to be followed by Pisces.

Once again in Gemini Pratyantar (8<sup>th</sup> house from Lagna and fifth from AL) there was an attempt to seize power in a kidnapping of Gorbachev (19-21 Aug 1991), but they had miscalculated the forces of time and Gorbachev was released. What followed was a complete breaking down of Communism when on 24 Aug 1991, Gorbachev resigned as head of Communist Party and Yeltsin closed *Pravda*<sup>130</sup> and disbanded the Communist Party. In all spects, USSR was dead and history on this date when the Sun transited the seventh house from the Mrityupada<sup>131</sup>, but the final seal had to wait for the Pisces dasa.

With the advent of Pisces Narayana Dasa (1991-2001), the end of USSR had come as this is the second house from Arudha Lagna and its Lord Jupiter is placed in the seventh house in Taurus. Pisces symbolizes freedom of the soul and emancipation from all kinds of bondages including that of rebirth. Thus, it is fundamentally opposed to communism. Besides, the communist philosophy is essentially anti-God and Gorbachev the last head of USSR was the first President/ head of USSR to visit the Pope in a break from the standard communist values.

<sup>130</sup> Official communist paper

<sup>131</sup> Refer Rath's Rules in Crux of Vedic astrology; Sagar Publications.

Pisces is the sign of the Maharishi's and would do everything to re-establish faith in the world. Is it a strange coincidence that Gorbachev announced his resignation and USSR ceased to exist on Christmas Day (Dec 25 1991)? In a way, Gorbachev turned out to be the God-sent man for Russia.

---

OM TAT SAT

## Chapter VII ALTERED NARAYANA DASA

### Theory of Compression or Expansion

The period of the Narayana dasa is based on a Poorna Ayus (complete longevity) of 144 years with 12 years contributed by each sign. However, Maharishi Parasara has given the longevity of the human body in Kali Yuga as 120 years 5 days. Very often, we have to time the events of mundane, horary or the charts of animals where the life span is different from that of human beings. For example, a horary chart for the swearing-in time for an Indian Prime Minister would have a maximum longevity of 5 years (which could extend by a few months if the government completes its full tenure and is the caretaker till the next elections). Thus, if the Narayana Dasa (or any such variable period dasa with Poorna Ayus more than 120 years) has to be compressed (or expanded), then the period of each dasa has to be divided by the Poorna Ayus (full longevity: 120 years) of human beings and multiplied by the Poorna Ayus of the Horary/Mundane chart or that of the animal concerned.

If the compression or expansion is done in this manner, it will ensure that there are only two cycles or repetitions of the dasa in a complete lifetime of the concerned chart.

For calculating the Antardasa (sub-periods), Pratyantar dasa (sub-sub periods) etc, the standard rule of dividing the period into 12 equal portions for each of the 12 signs is adopted. Other rules for initiation of Antardasa remain intact.

### Thumb Rule

A simple thumb rule for compressing or expanding Narayana Dasa is to multiply the dasa period (in years) by the Poorna Ayus (Full life period) and divide by ten (10) to get the compressed Narayana Dasa in months.

For example if Mercury is exalted in a chart, then the normal Narayana Dasa of Virgo (first cycle) is 12 years. Suppose this chart is drawn for horary astrology and is the Swearing-in chart of an Indian Government (maximum longevity=5 years), then multiply the dasa period (12) by the full longevity (5) and divide by 10 [i.e.  $(12 \times 5)/10 = 6$ ], we get 6 months compressed Narayana dasa for Virgo.



Atal Bihari Vajpayee

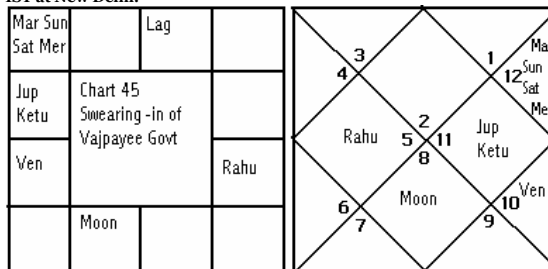
ree to reproduce so long as you quote the source

### Illustration

### Swearing-in Charts

The Vajpayee Government was sworn in on Thursday March 19, 1998 at 9:32: 33" AM IST at New Delhi. The Muhurta for the swearing in seems to have been chosen very well, as it is a quadrant from both the Lagna and Dasamsa Lagna. In fact, it is the same sign as occupied by the seventh lord Venus in the Dasamsa Chart and the Pratyantar dasa of Sri Vajpayee was that of Venus at that time.

Chart 45: Vajpayee Government swearing-in; March 19, 1998 at 9:32: 33" AM IST at New Delhi.



Authors Epilogue: (PUBLISHED MAY 1998)

Readers will see my optimism in the lines below and I had expected that the Vajpayee Government in India would cross the first two dangers and would stay till 2002. However, my optimism was proved incorrect and the Government fell in the most dangerous period (19 Jan 1999 to 19 June 1999). This dangerous period had been fore-warned and in spite of good advise, the ill fated event happened. The Narayana dasa are also indicated below and it happened in the Narayana Dasa of Rahu in Leo. Unfortunately, my warning went unheeded. It is another fact that in analyzing the horoscope of India, I had expected that Sri Vajpayee will remain as the Prime Minister till 2002 (this has proved to be correct as he returned to power after remaining the caretaker Prime Minister). Readers will see the accuracy with which the other events had been predicted using NARAYANA DASA like:

*"The danger of War or a similar incident in the North of India is not ruled out."*  
This was the proxy war at Kargil.

*"The third Shoola dasa of Capricorn between 19 January 1999 to 19 June 1999 shall again cause Apamrityu Bhaya (fear of premature end of Government) due to the presence of Venus in Capricorn and the aspect of the Moon on it. Since Venus is in Capricorn, it shows a very bold and upright lady who always champions the cause of the poor. Since Rahu also aspects the Shoola dasa sign,*

the fear will be much more than the preceding period and there shall be allegations of a breach of trust or some other such calamity." As fate would have it, the lady was Mrs. Sonia Gandhi (Venus) who was supported by Ms. Jayalalitha (Moon). The back stabbers turned out to be a few unscrupulous politicians (Rahu).

"Maha Rudrabhishek is advised before the commencement of this period". Advise went unheeded.

## Readings

The ascendant lord in the ninth house shows that the Government will be establishing Dharma (ethical methods of working). Let us examine the longevity of the Chart as per canons on this subject.

Lagna Lord + 8<sup>th</sup> Lord = Venus (Movable) + Mercury (Dual) = Short life

Lagna + Hora Lagna = Taurus (Fixed) + Gemini (Dual) = Long life

Moon + Saturn = Scorpio (Fixed) + Pisces (Dual) = Long life

Thus, the two sutras indicating long life shall dominate. Further, if the Moon is in the first or the seventh house, the longevity shall be determined by the Moon & Saturn pair to show long life. The Atmakaraka is Saturn and it is not placed in the 1<sup>st</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> or 9<sup>th</sup> house and Vipareeta Ayur yoga is not applicable to the chart. The Maximum longevity of the Lok Sabha is 5 years and each Shoola Dasa shall be for a period of 5 months. The Shoola dasa will begin from Scorpio in the seventh house, as it is stronger than the ascendant. The Purna Ayur Khand is from the ninth Shoola dasa of Cancer to the twelfth Shoola Dasa of Libra (i.e. 40 months to 60 Months longevity). Based on the above, we may predict the following: -

The longevity of the present government is between 40 months to 60 months from the date of swearing in.

The first Shoola dasa of Scorpio between 19 March 1998 to 19 August 1998 has Rudra Yoga due to the presence of the Moon and the aspect of Venus. Thus Apamrityu bhaya (fear of premature end of the Government) shall be caused by the Moon (the Moon in debility indicates a powerful Lady – Smt Jayalalitha!). However, the Government shall survive for the period indicated by the Ayur yoga. The Moon also indicates natural disasters in the northwestern direction (From Ujjain) ruled by it. The storm in Gujarat is also an astrological pointer.

The third Shoola dasa of Capricorn between 19 January 1999 to 19 June 1999 shall again cause Apamrityu Bhaya (fear of premature end of Government) due to the presence of Venus in Capricorn and the aspect of the Moon on it. Since Venus is in Capricorn, it shows a very bold and upright lady who always champions the cause of the poor. Since Rahu also aspects the Shoola dasa sign, the fear will be much

more than the preceding period and there shall be allegations of a breach of trust or some other such calamity. However, as indicated by the Ayur yoga, by the blessings of Sri Sankara, the Vrishabha Lagna will continue to survive. Maha Rudrabhishek is advised before the commencement of this period. Venus indicates troubles in the southeastern direction and such parts of India.

In the Ayur Khand (Cancer to Libra), Cancer and Libra are aspected by Jupiter and are unlikely to cause the end. Virgo is aspected by the Atmakaraka and is also unlikely to cause death. Leo with Rahu in it is the most likely sign and the longevity of the Government is expected till the tenth Shoola dasa (45 to 50 months or 19 December 2001 to 19 May 2002).

The Mrityupada (Arudha Pada of the 8<sup>th</sup> house) is in Aquarius and the solar ingress in Aquarius between 14 February 2002 to 15 March 2002 is likely to be evil for the swearing – in chart. There are no planets in the fifth house, and its lord is conjoined a host of planets including the Atmakaraka Saturn. Thus, the titi is likely to be Saptami or Purnima and the likely Ascendant could be an earthy sign.

## NARAYANA DASA OF SWEARING-IN CHART

Since the Purna Ayus of the Chart is for 5 years, the Narayana dasa period equivalent for each sign gained by a planet is 15 days instead of 1 year. Thus, the Narayana Dasa of the Swearing-in chart is as follows: -

**Table 51: Compressed Narayana Dasa**

Dasa	Signs gained by lord	Period in Days	From	To
Scorpio	4 (Mars 5-1)	60 = 2 months	19 Mar 1998	19 May 1998
Gemini	8 (Merc 10-1-1 Debility)	120 = 4 months	19 May 1998	19 Sept 1998
Capricorn	10 (Sat 11-1)	150 = 5 months	19 Sept 1998	19 Feb 1999
Leo	5 (Sun 6-1)	75 = 2 1/2 months	19 Feb 1999	4 May 1999
Pisces	1 (Jup 2-1)	15	4 May 1999	19 May 1999
Libra	3 (Ven 4-1)	45 = 1 1/2 months	19 May 1999	4 July 1999
Taurus	8 (Ven 9-1)	120 = 4 months	4 July 1999	4 Nov 1999
Sagittarius	2 (Jup 3-1)	30 = 1 month	4 Nov 1999	4 Dec 1999
Cancer	7 (Moon 9-1-1 Debility)	105 = 3 1/2 month	4 Dec 1999	19 Mar 2000
Aquarius	11 (Sat 12-1)	165 = 5 1/2	19 Mar 2000	4 Sept 2000

		month		
Virgo	5 (Merc 7-1-1 Debility)	75 = 2 1/2 month	4 Sept 2000	19 Nov 2000
Aries	11 (Mars 12-1)	165 = 5 1/2 month	19 Nov 2000	4 May 2001
Scorpio	8 (12-4 Second cycle)	120 = 4 months	4 May 2001	4 Sept 2001
Gemini	4 (12-8 second cycle)	60 = 2 months	4 Sept 2001	4 Nov 2001
Capricorn	2 (12-10 second cycle)	30 = 1 month	4 Nov 2001	4 Dec 2001
Leo	7 (12-5)	105 = 3 1/2 month	4 Dec 2001	19 Mar 2002

The results of the Narayana Dasa are to be obtained in the same manner as done for other Rasi dasa. Some of the readings of the Narayana dasa (Table 1) are as follows:

The dasa of Scorpio shall indicate evils and a lot of anxiety both as an evil sign and due to the simultaneous evil period of Rudra Yoga in the Scorpio Shoola dasa.

The next dasa of Gemini is very favorable and the Government will get a lot of attention in the USA (Gemini ascendant) and such nations. There will be some focus or rethinking in matters of finance as Gemini is the second house of wealth and its lord is debilitated. Jupiter in the ninth house will bring peace and stability and the Government will be able to steer clear of impossible odds. Rahu in the fourth gives Parakrama Bala and very constructive decisions will be taken about the armed forces. The host of planets in the tenth house promise excellent results in all spheres. Moon in the sixth house indicates that some colleagues/ partners will have ill health. Since Jupiter is aspecting the sign from the tenth house (leaders), the Cabinet will be expanded and some intellectuals and great leaders will find a place in it.

The next dasa of Capricorn is very fine in the first half, but the second half in early 1999 seems to be very evil. There will be some very threatening moves and destabilizing forces will come into being. Being led by the fair lady, they will cause considerable damage to the reputation and smooth functioning of the Center. Fortunately, Saturn is the Atmakaraka, their subordinates will ditch them in the last minute, and their alliances will fall. The Center will revive its strength gradually. Some senior politicians will lose face due to exposure.

The next dasa of Leo will see tremendous machinations and politics will take a strange color. As this is the eighth from the Paka Rasi, the

health of Government will be damaged. Rahu in the dasa sign threatens losses and sudden shifts in shares etc. There is the danger of being cheated by a foreign nation. Jupiter in the seventh is the saving grace as the Moon in the fourth shows that the partners of the coalition will put up a very brave front. The danger of War or a similar incident in the North of India is not ruled out. (Proved True)

With the advent of Pisces dasa, peace sets in and there maybe some criticism of the financial decisions. A sudden change in the fortune of the Government and the tide is again in favour of the ruling coalition as more friends are made. Rahu in the sixth and the Moon in the ninth are good placements. Positive decisions are made for the development of Women in India and they will have a higher representation in parliament and other Government institutions.

The fresh thinking on the Constitution continues during the dasa of Libra. Jupiter in the fifth shows that the Law Ministry will be most active. Rahu in the eleventh and the host of planets in the sixth house are very favorable showing growth and prosperity. Justice is done in a number of cases and the faith of the people increases. This is the beginning of the new phase where socialism and religiosity are defined. Success in all activities and enemies become friends.

The next dasa of Taurus is a golden phase, as new initiatives will be taken in parliament. The Government has international reputation and the Nation is given a prime place in the United Nations and other international forum. Tremendous gains are indicated. The Ministry and other bodies dealing with land and housing are in a fix. Home affairs will need stricter vigil. Some decisions regarding the discontinuance of state governments come up for criticism that dies down gradually.

Serious financial problems crop up with the advent of Sagittarius dasa. Being the eighth house, debts increase and loans are taken. Food items maybe imported to meet the domestic demand. Being a short phase, the negative impact will be negligible. The next dasa of Cancer will be equally bad, but some improvement in the food and finance front is likely.

The next dasa of Aquarius will find the Jupiter bringing excellent reputation and the PM is congratulated by one and all for the excellent performance. Success in all activities. Excellent long-term financial decisions. Home affairs are very good. The problem area is welfare. Liberalization of the economy is implemented in the right spirit.

The next dasa of Virgo sees the Government shying away from any battle and being in the defensive in many areas. Positive decisions about the

insurance and trade are made, but they may have to be changed after further deliberations.

The dasa of Aries is evil throughout and the effects of Mars will be felt strongly. The Moon starts some strong moves that may compel the Center to take some quick decisions. Smt Jayalalitha may have some minor health problems, but she recovers quickly. The planetary positions are not good and many problems are indicated.

The problems of Aries dasa spill over into the next phase of Scorpio dasa and the temporary solution is found with the advent of Gemini dasa. However, the problems starting in the Capricorn dasa will ultimately result in fresh elections in the Leo dasa. These are the general readings of the Swearing in chart on the basis of Narayana dasa. Greater details can be had if the transits are also considered for the beginning of each dasa. The moot point is that some astrological press reports had given a very short lease of life to the Government. In fact, one even went to the extent of declaring that the Government would last for about 2-3 months! It is evident from the above that the Government is likely to survive for about 4 years.

## Annual Charts

Annual charts are of various kinds and these include annual charts of individual horoscopes, mundane charts of nations and that for the world affairs. While the annual charts for individual horoscopes are not advocated, especially since this has a very different system, those for the world and nations is recommended.

## Chapter VIII

# LAGNAMSAKA & PADANADHAMSA DASA

## Introduction

Intimately wound with the concept of rebirth is the idea that after death Dharma alone accompanies the soul (Atma) to the next life. The light of dharma in the Atma, clouded by Karma (actions of the past) shapes the destiny of the next birth. This is exemplified in the last part of the Mahabharata when the faithful dog (Yama) accompanied Dharmaraja Yudhistira (eldest of the Pandava) in his last journey. Similarly, four dogs symbolizing the four Veda faithfully follow the Dharma Avatar of Bhagavan-Sri Dattatreya. The divisional chart showing the details of life lived in the past birth is the Shastyamsa (D-60 Chart) as it is the fourth harmonic of the 12<sup>th</sup> house ( $12 \times 5 = 60$ ).

Narayana Dasa prefers a focus on the Dharma inherited from the past life that is studied from the Navamsa<sup>132</sup>. There are two aspects to this.

1. First is the light of Dharma guiding the affairs of the present life through the Dhi Shakti<sup>133</sup> (loosely interpreted as intelligence); the Dhi Shakti acts through Satya (truth force contained and symbolized by the Lagna). The significator for this light of Truth is the Sun, which becomes the significator for the Atma (Soul & Lagna) and Dharma (ninth house).

<sup>132</sup> D-9 Chart that is also the Dharma (9) Amsa (division).

<sup>133</sup> Dhi loosely refers to intelligence and Shakti to power. Thus Dhi Shakti refers to the power of God to guide our lives by giving us a higher intelligence. Actually, the term DHI has four meanings as given in the following prayer of the great Jyotish Harihara (Prasna Marga):

"Madhyatavyadhipam dugdhasindhukanyadhwam Dhi-ya  
dhi-ya-yami Sadhwaham Buddhi Suddhi Vridhhi cha Siddhaye."

The Dhi refers to Buddhi (Intelligence), Suddhi (Purity, destruction of sin), Vridhhi (Prosperity & Growth) and Siddhi (Success through knowledge). The pious Hindu worships God with the following most holy Rik (Rig Veda 3.62.10)

"Tat Savitur Varenyam  
Vargo devasya Dhimahi  
Dhiyo Yo nah Prachodayat"



2. Second is the effect of Maya (untruth or illusion symbolized by the Arudha Lagna that is the image of a person/animal or object in this world). This Maya acts on the basis of Karma of the past birth and has a strong impact on the mind thereby causing desire(s) and happiness/sorrow. The natural significator for this is the Moon (Mana, Mind & Arudha Lagna).

Based on the above, we have two alterations of the Narayana dasa known as the Lagnamsaka Dasa (as per 1 above) and Padanadhamsa Dasa (as per 2 above) that determine the two forces of Satya and Maya on the life of the individual.

### Lagnamsaka Dasa

The word Lagnamsaka is composed of three words; 'Lagna' meaning ascendant, 'Amsa' meaning division and referring to the Navamsa in particular and 'Ka' that brings back the influence to the Rasi Chart. The sign occupied by the Lagna in the Navamsa chart is called the 'Lagnamsa' and the same sign is called 'Lagnamsaka'<sup>34</sup> in the Rasi Chart. For example, in the Standard Nativity, the Navamsa Lagna (Lagnamsa) is Scorpio. Thus, the sign Scorpio in the Rasi chart is Lagnamsaka. The Narayana Dasa reckoned with this sign as the Arambha Rasi (Starting sign) is called the Lagnamsaka Dasa.

Some astrologers are of the opinion that this should be used in the charts of people who do not have Rajyoga i.e. this Lagnamsaka Dasa should be preferred instead of the Narayana Dasa or other such Rasi Dasa for determining the course of life. While such a differentiation may seem logical, it does leave considerable room for ambiguity. Besides, with the march of democracy throughout the world, it is very difficult to define blue blood/royalty. Thus, my advise is to use Narayana Dasa in all charts, irrespective of Rajyoga. Lagnamsaka Dasa can be tried to indicate the influence of the Dharma and to determine the strength of the ideals of a person. A person may be corrupt at one point of time and can reform later. Thus, at any point of time a lot will depend on the Lagnamsaka Dasa to determine the strength of the DHI SHAKTI and the truth force of the individual.

Period of the Lagnamsaka dasa and the order of the Dasa is exactly the same as given for Narayana Dasa and previous chapters maybe referred. The order will depend on the Dasa Arambha Rasi (Starting sign)

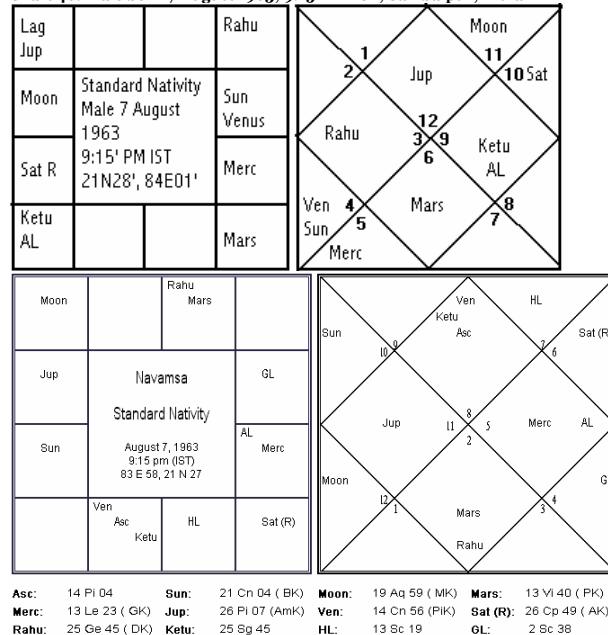
<sup>34</sup> Similarly, the sign occupied by the Atmakaraka in the Navamsa chart is called the Karakamsa and the same sign when referred to in the Rasi chart shall be called Karakamsaka. Note the addition of "KA" at the end of the word.

and its ninth house as well as the presence of planets like Saturn and Ketu in it.

### Illustration

Determine the Lagnamsaka Dasa for the Standard Nativity. The Chart is given below: -

**Chart 46: Male born 7 August 1963; 9:15' PM IST, Sambalpur, India**



Lagna is in Scorpio in the Navamsa Chart. Thus, the Lagnamsaka Rasi is Scorpio in the Rasi Chart and it shall furnish the Starting dasa (Arambha). The Lagnamsaka Dasa are given in the following table:

**Table 52: Lagnamsaka Dasa of Standard nativity.**

Dasa	Years	From	To	Remarks	Comments
Scorpio	10	1963	1973	Mars and Ketu are equally conjoined and aspected, but Mars gives 10 year as Ketu gives one year. (Rule –8 First source)	Changed residence in 1973; Happy childhood
Gemini	2	1973	1975	Direct count; Merc in Leo; 3-1=2	4 <sup>th</sup> House education; topped class & double promotion.
Capricorn	12	1975	1987	Saturn in Capricorn	Composed of 3 phases: 1975-80 Bhubaneswar; 1980-83 Bangalore & 1983 –87 Madras for higher education; Education completed in 1987.
Leo	1	1987	1988	Reverse count from Leo to Cancer; 2-1=1	
Pisces	12	1988	2000	Jupiter is in Pisces	Competed in Civil Service Exam 1989 and joined Government as an Officer in Delhi.
Libra	9	2000	2009	Direct count; Venus in Cancer 10-1=9	Left Govt in Sept.2000 to start business
Taurus	2	2009	2011	Direct count; Venus in Cancer; 3-1=2	
Sagittarius	3	2011	2014	Jupiter in Pisces; 4-1=3	
Cancer	5	2014	2019	Reverse count from Cancer to Aquarius minus '1' i.e.6 – 1= 5	
Aquarius	8	2019	2027	Rahu is stronger in a Dual sign as Saturn is in movable sign; Reverse count 9-	

				8=8	
Virgo	1	2027	2028	Reverse count; Mer in Leo; 2-1=1	
Aries	5	2028	2033	Mars in Virgo; Direct count; 6-1=5	

It will be observed that the Lagnamsaka Dasa has provided very accurate dates/years for turning points of life. The importance of the Lagnamsaka dasa is that it helps to accurately predict major changes in the direction of life/dharma. Like all creatures being attracted to light, man is also attracted to this inner light.

### **Padanadhamsa Dasa**

The word Padanadhamsa is composed of three words: 'Pada' which refers to the Arudha Lagna or Pada Lagna (a term used by some astrologers); 'Amsa' meaning division and referring to the Navamsa in particular. 'Nada' seems to be a corruption of 'Nava' and the name can read as 'Pada Navamsa Dasa' instead. The Arudha Lagna shows the social standing and image of the individual and the Lord of the Arudha Lagna is the prime controller of this image. The Padanadhamsa dasa indicates the changes in image and thus, the impact of Maya of this world on the life of the individual. That these changes are largely fated is borne by the fact that this dasa tries to study the changes based on periods in the Navamsa chart instead of the Rasi chart.

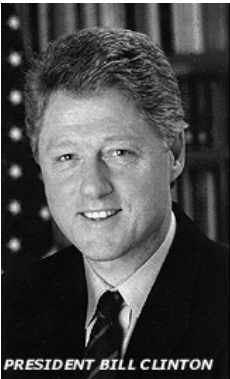
Determine the Arudha Lagna (refer Chapter-1).

- 83) Consider the Lord of the Arudha Lagna, if there is more than one lord (for Aquarius and Scorpio) consider both.
- 84) Determine the signs occupied by this Lord(s) of the Arudha Lagna in the Navamsa Chart and if there are two lords, then determine the stronger of the two in the Navamsa based on the sources of strength of signs. For this purpose, the Navamsa is to be considered independently.
- 85) The Narayana Dasa of the Navamsa Chart initiated from the sign occupied by the Lord of the Arudha Lagna (or its seventh house, whichever is stronger) is called Padanadhamsa Dasa.
- 86) The periods of Narayana Dasa are exactly similar to the Navamsa Narayana Dasa and all standard rules for the Narayana dasa calculation and judgment are to be used.
- 87) In addition, the impact of the Padanadhamsa dasa sign in the Rasi chart is also to be considered. For example, if a person is under Pisces Padanadhamsa dasa, then the effect of this sign in the Rasi chart on the Arudha Lagna is also to be considered.

## Illustration

## President William Jefferson Clinton

Chart 47: Bill Clinton, 42<sup>nd</sup> US President; 19 August 1946, 3:44' AM CST; Hope, Arkansas, USA; 33N40', 93W35';



PRESIDENT BILL CLINTON

The birth time of President Clinton was reported as 3:47' AM, and this has been corrected to 3:44' AM CST.

The Lagna in the Rasi chart is Cancer and the Arudha Lagna is Libra.

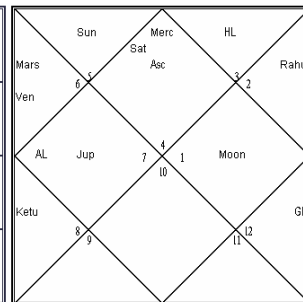
Venus, the Lord of Arudha Lagna is debilitated in Virgo in the Rasi chart, and is placed in Gemini in the Navamsa Chart.

The stronger between Gemini and Sagittarius in the Navamsa is to determine the starting sign for the Padanadhamsa dasa. Sagittarius is unoccupied and Gemini with Venus in it is stronger to initiate the dasa.

The Padanadhamsa dasa are akin to the Narayana Dasa of the Navamsa Chart and are given in the following table 37. The results of some of the Padanadhamsa dasa

are delineated in the following paragraphs.

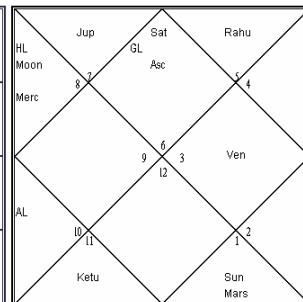
GL	Moon	Rahu	HL
Rasi Chart <sup>47</sup> Bill Clinton		Merc Asc Sat	
		Sun	
	Ketu	AL Jup	Ven Mars



Asc: 8 Cn 09 Sun: 2 Le 41 ( GK)  
 Merc: 14 Cn 20 ( BK) Jup: 0 Li 05 ( DK)  
 Rahu: 24 Ta 09 ( PK) Ketu: 24 Sc 09

Moon: 24 Ar 12 ( AK) Mars: 13 Vi 07 ( MK)  
 Ven: 17 Vi 47 ( AmK) Sat: 9 Cn 00 ( PIK)  
 HL: 4 Ge 42 GL: 9 Pi 04

	Mars Sun		Ven
Ketu		Navamsa Chart <sup>47D-9</sup>	
		Rahu	
AL			
	Merc Moon HL	Jup	Sat Asc GL



Asc: 8 Cn 09 Sun: 2 Le 41 ( GK)  
 Merc: 14 Cn 20 ( BK) Jup: 0 Li 05 ( DK)  
 Rahu: 24 Ta 09 ( PK) Ketu: 24 Sc 09

Moon: 24 Ar 12 ( AK) Mars: 13 Vi 07 ( MK)  
 Ven: 17 Vi 47 ( AmK) Sat: 9 Cn 00 ( PIK)  
 HL: 4 Ge 42 GL: 9 Pi 04

Table 53: Padanadhamsa dasa

Stronger planets and signs: Rahu and Mars; Ar, Sc, Ge, Cn, Le and Vi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Gemini	05	05	1946 08 19	1951 08 19
Aquarius	06	11	1951 08 19	1957 08 18
Libra	08	19	1957 08 18	1965 08 18

Virgo	10	29	1965	08	18	1975	08	19
Taurus	01	30	1975	08	19	1976	08	18
Capricorn	04	34	1976	08	18	1980	08	18
Sagittarius	10	44	1980	08	18	1990	08	18
Leo	05	49	1990	08	18	1995	08	19
Aries	12	61	1995	08	19	2007	08	18

### Gemini Padanadhamsa Dasa

President Clinton was born William Jefferson Blythe IV on August 19, 1946, in Hope, Arkansas, three months after his father died in a traffic accident. [Rasi: Sun in second house is in the 12<sup>th</sup> house in Dwadasamsa (D-12) chart and 8<sup>th</sup> house in Navamsa with the 8<sup>th</sup> lord Mars. Saturn is in Lagna in both Rasi and Navamsa.]

When he was four years old, his mother wed Roger Clinton of Hot Springs, Arkansas. In high school, young William took the family name. [Rasi Chart: This change of Surname to 'Clinton' is indicated by Mercury (Natural significator) and Mercury is placed in the tenth house from Arudha Lagna with Saturn in Cancer in the Rasi Chart. Thus, the cause for change in name occurred during the Gemini Padanadhamsa dasa while its impact started from Aquarius Dasa.]

### Virgo Padanadhamsa Dasa (1965-75)

Clinton attended Georgetown University and in 1968 received a bachelor's degree in Foreign Service. A Rhodes scholar, he studied at Oxford University for two years. After receiving a law degree from Yale University in 1973, he returned to Arkansas to teach law at the University of Arkansas and prepare for politics. [Rasi Chart: Virgo is the third house and aspects the ninth house indicating higher education. It is also conjoined Mars and Venus the Lords of the fourth and fifth houses to indicate excellence in education. As the tenth Lord, Mars gave him the political vision and career direction during this period.]

He was defeated in his campaign for Congress in Arkansas' Third District in 1974. The next year he married Hillary Rodham, a Wellesley College graduate. He had met her while they both were studying law at Yale. [Rasi Chart: Virgo is the twelfth house from the Arudha Lagna and shall lead to defeat and losses in political image. As it conjoins Venus, it resulted in marriage. Venus Mars combination can indicate marriage with someone known for sometime, like a love marriage.]

### Capricorn Padanadhamsa Dasa

Clinton was elected Arkansas attorney general in 1976, then went on to win the governorship in 1978. He lost in his try for a second term.

[Rasi Chart: Capricorn is a malefic sign and shall show its malefic results towards the end thereby resulting in his defeat in the election for second term governorship. However, Saturn the Lord of Capricorn shall indicate the results in the initial part of the period. Saturn is placed in Cancer in Lagna: this is a specific combination for a very powerful Rajyoga found in the chart of Indira Gandhi, Hitler etc. Thus, Saturn was sure to give him the Rajyoga as Governor of Arkansas in 1978.]

### Sagittarius Padanadhamsa Dasa (1980-90)

He regained the office of Governor and served as governor until 1992. In 1980, their daughter Chelsea, was born. [Rasi Chart: Sagittarius is the sixth house will give its results in the beginning showing defeat. However, Jupiter Lord of Sagittarius is placed in Libra in the fourth house in Arudha Lagna promising an excellent reputation and rise in the latter part of the period. In addition, Jaimini Maharishi pronounces a rare Rajyoga: if equal number of beneficial planets are placed in the second and fourth houses, then there shall be a Rajyoga from a young age. In the chart, the second house is conjoined its Lord Sun and the fourth house is conjoined the ninth Lord Jupiter. These planets generate the Rajyoga. Thus the latter part of the Padanadhamsa dasa of Sagittarius would give him the vital second term as governor of Arkansas that would increase his chances for the presidency. The fifth Lord Mars conjoins Venus to indicate a daughter. Sagittarius is aspected by these planets – 5<sup>th</sup> Lord and Venus from Virgo to indicate the birth of the daughter.]

### Leo Padanadhamsa Dasa (1990-95)

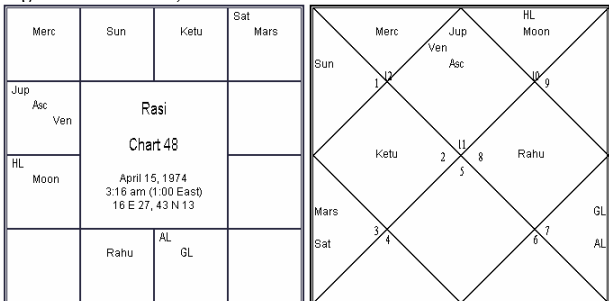
He was elected as 42 US President in November 1992 and came to office in January 1993. [Rasi chart: Leo is the second house from Lagna and is conjoined its Lord Sun. As indicated in the previous paragraph, the Sun and Jupiter generate a rare Rajyoga being in 2<sup>nd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> houses. Thus during the Leo dasa he became president.]

### Aries Padanadhamsa dasa (1995-2007)

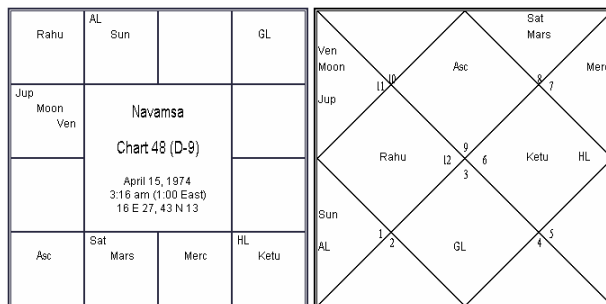
Re-elected President of USA in November 1996, he proved his critics wrong when he actually succeeded in the US economy turnaround. [Rasi Chart: Aries is the tenth house and is conjoined the Lagna Lord Moon generating a combination for success. Moon is aspected by Jupiter (Graha Dristi) and by the Sun (Rasi Dristi). Placed in the seventh house from Arudha Lagna, Moon generates a Yoga for immense fame and popularity. Thus, his return to the white house was imminent as he won the US Presidency election for the second term in 1996.]

A scandal that threatened to impeach him from the office of the President broke out during 1998 and we had expected that he would survive the turmoil. [Rasi Chart: Aries is a malefic sign and although it gave Rajyoga, its lord Mars is conjoined Venus in debility showing the nature of the scandal as revolving around illicit sex with his subordinate lady officer (Mars is also 5th Lord showing subordinate). These planets are also placed in the 12th house from the Arudha Lagna showing secret plots and enemies. However, the position of the Moon in the Dasa Rasi and that of Jupiter in the seventh from it shall stand by him and protect him. Divine Grace will come and he would be a more religious man.]

**Chart 48: Dinanath Das born on 15 April 1974 at 3:16:22 AM in Split, Croatia (former Yugoslavia) (16E27°, 43N13°)**  
The Lagna is Aquarius and it has two Lords Saturn and Rahu. The Arudha Lagna given by Rahu is in Taurus and that given by Saturn is in Libra. Taurus has Ketu in it and Libra is not conjoined any planet. Thus, Taurus shall be the Arudha Lagna of the native. In any case, the lord of Arudha Lagna shall be Venus, the Atmakaraka.



**Asc:** 7 Aq 01    **Sun:** 1 Ar 14 ( GK)    **Moon:** 6 Cp 21 ( MK)    **Mars:** 3 Ge 23 ( PK)  
**Merc:** 12 Pi 11 ( BK)    **Jup:** 14 Aq 47 (AmK)    **Ven:** 15 Aq 11 ( AK)    **Sat:** 6 Ge 11 (PIK)  
**Rahu:** 28 Sc 54 ( DK)    **Ketu:** 28 Ta 54    **HL:** 29 Cp 47    **GL:** 28 Li 56



**Asc:** 7 Aq 01    **Sun:** 1 Ar 14 ( GK)    **Moon:** 6 Cp 21 ( MK)    **Mars:** 3 Ge 23 ( PK)  
**Merc:** 12 Pi 11 ( BK)    **Jup:** 14 Aq 47 (AmK)    **Ven:** 15 Aq 11 ( AK)    **Sat:** 6 Ge 11 (PIK)  
**Rahu:** 28 Sc 54 ( DK)    **Ketu:** 28 Ta 54    **HL:** 29 Cp 47    **GL:** 28 Li 56

Venus the Lord of AL is in Aquarius in Vargottama<sup>135</sup> and the Padanadhamsa dasa shall start from Aquarius in the Navamsa. The dasa periods of the signs shall be determined by the placement of their respective lords in the Navamsa itself.

**Table 54: Padanadhamsa Dasa - Dinanath Das**

Stronger planets and signs: Saturn and Ketu; Li, Sc, Sg, Cn, Aq and Pi.

Dasa	Period	Age	From	To
Aquarius	03	03	1974 04 15	1977 04 14
Cancer	05	08	1977 04 14	1982 04 15
Sagittarius	02	10	1982 04 15	1984 04 14
Taurus	09	19	1984 04 14	1993 04 14
Libra	04	23	1993 04 14	1997 04 14
Pisces	01	24	1997 04 14	1998 04 14
Leo	05	29	1998 04 14	2003 04 15
Capricorn	02	31	2003 04 15	2005 04 14
Gemini	04	35	2005 04 14	2009 04 14
Scorpio	10	45	2009 04 14	2019 04 15
Aries	07	52	2019 04 15	2026 04 14

**Aquarius Padanadhamsa Dasa (1974-77):** Aquarius is the Lagna aspected by the malefic Sun lord of seventh house placed in Gandanta<sup>136</sup> in Aries. Being in the third house (arms) this shows

<sup>135</sup> A planet placed in the same sign in Rasi and Navamsa is called Vargottama.

<sup>136</sup> Gandanta is the first Navamsa of fiery signs and last of watery signs. Details can be studied from Vedic Remedies in Astrology by this scribe.

danger to the hands. His shoulder blade broke at the time of his birth. Due to the Venus and Jupiter<sup>137</sup> in Lagna, the recovery was quick and natural with a simple plaster. Jupiter and Venus are the two great teachers of the zodiac and there conjunction heralds a period of peace and prosperity. As the lords of the 2<sup>nd</sup> (Dhanesha-Jup), 4<sup>th</sup> (Vidyeshha-Venus) and 11<sup>th</sup> (Labhesha-Jup) houses, they generate the rare Parijatha<sup>138</sup> Yoga. As the Lord of Navamsa Lagna, Jupiter conjoins the Atmakaraka Venus in Aquarius and both are in Vargottama. This is another great Rajyoga that will give association with kings and rulers and will make him a very great man in life (note this yoga in the chart of Bill Clinton that raised him to the position of the President of the USA).

**Cancer Padanadhamsa Dasa (1977-82):** Cancer is a fruitful sign in the third from the Arudha Lagna. Aspect of Venus the fourth Lord and Gyana Karaka Jupiter sent him to a good school in his sixth year.

**Sagittarius Padanadhamsa Dasa (1982-84):** Schooling continued.

**Taurus Padanadhamsa Dasa (1984-93):** Taurus is the Arudha Lagna (Image in this world) and is conjoined Ketu (Ganita-computing-computers) and it was not surprising when at the young age of 10 years (1985) he took keen interest in computers. He learnt computer programming in Basic and Pascal languages and became very adept with them. He always had the latest hardware or software that was available. He represented the school at several competitions in computers and programming. Venus (4<sup>th</sup> Lord-Education) in the tenth house from Dasa Rasi and Taurus being the fourth house gave him excellent studies and he was among the brighter students at school. In 1988 (Aquarius Dasa Aquarius Antardasa), he went to the high school for 4 years with major in science and technology. Parijatha Yoga again showered its blessings. In June 1992 with the closing of the Taurus Dasa, he graduated from high school.

With the advent of Leo antardasa, he was disillusioned with the modern (western) society and started looking for a real direction in life. The aspect of the luminaries (Sun and Moon) on the dasa Rasi will tend to take the person in a path that leads to enlightenment. After all, we have to find light within this illusionary world of Maya as shown by the Padanadhamsa Dasa. The Sun being in Gandanta indicates the ending of one way and the beginning of another. A month later Krishna sends a messenger in a form of a friend and he

hears about Krishna Consciousness and ISKCON for the first time. Around August 1992 in Taurus dasa-Leo Antara-Libra Pratyantar, he went to the Krishna temple in Split for the first time. Among the first things he learnt was vegetarianism. The Dasa is that of the Arudha Lagna and shall change his Image to what it should be in this world i.e. it is a period of image building of one-self by finding ones directions. The antardasa of Leo is very significant as this is aspected by the luminaries and the Sun in exaltation as well as in Gandanta indicates a new beginning; a total mental revolution. The **Pratyantar Dasa of Libra** is of the ninth house (Dharma, religion, purity etc) aspected by the planets in Parijatha Yoga (Divine blessings) in addition to the fact that Venus is the Atmakaraka (God representative).

He started visiting the temple regularly and in January 1993, when Jupiter transited his Mantrapada in Virgo, he started chanting Maha Mantra regularly using a rosary. This happened in **Pisces Pratyantar dasa** with Mercury the Lord of fifth house and Mantrapada (A5) in it aspecting A5 in Virgo.

In this manner, the Taurus Padanadhamsa dasa was successful in completely changing the direction of his life, his image in this world and his worldview as well, besides preparing him for the future in Computers. Note the Pratyantar dasa effects carefully to see their role in future periods.

**Libra Padanadhamsa Dasa (1993-97):** Libra is the ninth house (higher education) aspected by Jupiter the significator for higher learning. Accordingly, in the summer of 1993 in **Aquarius Antardasa** he enrolled at the University in Split to study Architecture. Aquarius has the Parijatha Yoga and is the Paka Rasi. However, the influence of the ninth house (temple) aspected by the Atmakaraka Venus<sup>139</sup>, he was not attending University and instead, was spending time at the temple trying to do some service. He organized a successful radio show on a local radio station covering spiritual topics, vegetarianism and spiritual music showing his leadership qualities.

Unable to restrain himself further, in **Taurus Antardasa** he left to London under the pretext of higher studies, but in reality, he joined the ISKCON temple on 25 June 1994. The ninth house also shows foreign travel, especially when aspected by Venus (Travel significator). The temple is shown by the aspect of Jupiter on Dasa

<sup>137</sup> Jupiter in Lagna is a very great blessing no doubt.

<sup>138</sup> Parijatha is another name for Kalpavriksha the celestial wish-fulfilling tree with its roots in heaven and its fruits and flowers in this world. It is the medium or channel through which Bhagavan (God) showers His blessings. Krishna in the form of Bal-Gopal is worshipped under the Kalpavriksha with the mantra "Kleem Krishna Kleem".

<sup>139</sup> Venus in tamasic signs, but conjoined planets indicating Vishnu (Mercury or Jupiter), will indicate the Neela Shakti 'Radhika' or Radha, the remover of all evils and sins.

Rasi and its conjunction in Paka Rasi. However, what he got in London is to be seen from the Bhoga<sup>140</sup> Rasi Gemini. This has Saturn & Mars conjoined and it shows tremendous physical labor and service around the clock, which in a way was his way of getting over 'Ahamkara'<sup>141</sup>. In addition, since this is also the Jeeva<sup>142</sup> Rasi and is conjoined malefic planets, his health deteriorated considerably.

After two years of sheer physical labor and mantra chanting, in July 1996 (**Scorpio Antardasa**), he left London and came to Bombay to Bhaktivedanta Institute (scientific wing of ISKCON) for studies in Consciousness. The course was delayed as Rahu in debility in the Dasa Rasi and the conjunction of Saturn with the Paka Rasi was not going to give him any knowledge. On the other hand, the aspect of the Sun (Natural significator of Lagna) on Rahu (co-lord of Lagna) resulted in meeting a brilliant Vaidya<sup>143</sup> whereby his health improved considerably.

With the advent of Sagittarius Antardasa after about 3 months, he joined the Animatronics project. Sagittarius aspects the eleventh house from Arudha Lagna giving him means of income. Since its Lord Jupiter is involved in the Parijatha Yoga with Atmakaraka Venus, this will also bring important associations with powerful personalities.

**Pisces Padanadhamsa Dasa (1997-98):** Unlike the other signs, Pisces is strictly focused on his Mantra as it has Mercury the Lord of fifth house and Mantrapada in it and aspects the fifth house and Mantrapada (A5). On 20 Feb 1997 in **Aquarius Antardasa**, he was formally initiated by Vedic rites into the chanting of the Mahamantra (*Harinama Diksha*) by his Diksha Guru HH Sri Sacinandana Swami. The Parijatha Yoga again showered its blessings.

In May 1997 on Narasimha Caturdasi, (**Pisces antardasa**) he moved to Delhi. Soon after that he met his Jyotish Guru (Sanjay Rath<sup>144</sup>) who asked him to start studying Jyotish more seriously.

**Leo Padanadhamsa Dasa (1998-2003):** He worked hard to have the Animatronics show ready for the opening of the ISKCON's Delhi temple. The Prime Minister of India Sri A.B.Vajpayee made history by being the first Indian PM to inaugurate a temple, and that too as his first important public activity on 5 April 1998 (Ramnavami).

<sup>140</sup> Bhoga Rasi for Libra is the Arudha pada of the sign and here it is Gemini.

<sup>141</sup> The Super ego.

<sup>142</sup> Jeeva Rasi for Libra Dasa is obtained by counting as many signs from it as it has gained from Aquarius Lagna. Thus, count 9 signs from Aquarius to get Libra and again count 9 signs from Libra to get Gemini.

<sup>143</sup> Expert in Ayurveda or Vedic Medicine.

<sup>144</sup> Note that the Lagna of the Jyotish Guru is Pisces, which is the PND-Anatardasa.

Dinanath Das met the PM<sup>145</sup> who encouraged him and appreciated his Animatronics and Robotics work (**Scorpio antardasa**). Subsequently, he has met almost all the Ministers and various other top dignitaries at Delhi. The Deha Rasi is Leo and Jeeva Rasi is Aquarius indicating that the fruits of this Dasa shall be very beneficial.

Another important feature is that Leo is the seventh house related to foreign travel and its Lord (Sun) is placed in the third house indicating short (duration) journeys in a movable (long distance) sign. He has been flying all over the world and makes about 40-50 flights every year! **Thus, the Paka Rasi indicates what one does or the direction of application of intelligence.**

In this manner the Lagnamsaka dasa and the Padanadhamsa dasa play a crucial role in determining the fortunes of the native as the two interacting forces of Truth and Illusion (Satya and Maya) interact through the Lagna and Arudha Lagna to direct him.

---

O m T a t S a t

---

<sup>145</sup> Note that the Lagna of Prime Minister A.B.Vajpayee is Scorpio which was the antardasa at the time of the meeting.

## Appendix 1

### PACHAKADI SAMBANDHA

Sri Vyankatesha Sarma in his monumental classic “SARVARTHA CHINTAMANI” has explained Pachakadi Sambandha with the following stanza:

क्रमादग्रहः पाचकबोधकश्च सकारको वेधकसंज्ञकश्च ।  
मंदारजीवामरशत्रुपूज्याः शुकारसूर्यासजवासरेशाः ।। 119  
रवीन्दुसूर्यासजचन्द्रपुत्राः शशांकजीवाच्छदरासुतश्च ।  
सूर्यासजां दुदिनाथाः सौम्येन्दुपुत्राकिनेशपुत्राः ।। 120  
शुकेन्दुदेवेज्यधरासुताश्च भवन्ति  
तत्पाकमुखत्रा गृहेद्राः ।। 121

*Pachak, Bodhak, Karaka and Vedhak* are the four important relationships that a planet has with others. Pachak literally means ‘digestor’ but actually refers to the ability of another to face the planet. For example, the Sun is very fiery and none can face him except Saturn. Thus, Saturn is the natural *Pachak* for the Sun. Bodhak literally means ‘informative’ or the ‘knower of the reasons for his being’. Such a knowledgeable and understanding planet is bound to help him attain his purpose (or otherwise obstruct if the purpose is not beneficial). Example, for the Sun the Bodhak is Mars and helps the Sun to attain its objective of ruling like the army helping the king. Karaka<sup>146</sup> means ‘significator or doer’ and is different from the Bodhak in the sense that whereas the Bodhak has the knowledge of the goals, the Karaka need not have the knowledge but merely assists in the achievement of objective. Jupiter as the natural Karaka of the Sun ends up doing all the good work in his behalf just like an able Minister doing the good work in the name of the King. Vedhak means ‘piercing’ or ‘one that obstructs’ like having *Vedha*. It is the planet that can ‘see through the weaknesses’. Thus, Venus becomes the Vedhak of the Sun just like dancing girls and excessive entertainment can divert the attention of an otherwise able and vigilant King leading to his downfall. In this manner the NATURAL *Pachak, Bodhak, Karaka* and *Vedha* of the other planets should be understood (Refer Table-54).

**Table 55: Natural Pachak-Adi Relationship**

GRAHA	Pachak	Bodhak	Karaka	Vedhak
Sun	Saturn	Mars	Jupiter	Venus

<sup>146</sup> This Karaka should not be mistaken with the Naisargika, Chara or Sthira Karaka.

Moon	Venus	Mars	Saturn	Sun
Mars	Sun	Moon	Saturn	Mercury
Mercury	Moon	Jupiter	Venus	Mars
Jupiter	Saturn	Mars	Moon	Sun
Venus	Moon	Mercury	Saturn	Sun
Saturn	Venus	Moon	Jupiter	Mars

This natural relationship of the planets gets altered due to their mutual placement just like the Naisargika Karaka and Chara Karaka. This has been explained in the following stanza:

स्थानानि वक्ष्ये कमशो गृहाणां पट्सप्तधर्मायगताः क्रमेण ।  
भानोः शशांकान्दभाग्यलाभयुक्तास्तृतीयेन धरासुताच्च ।। 122  
धनारिलाभांतयगताब्जसूनां द्वितीयवध्वात्मजमोदराश्च ।  
गुरोस्तु षष्ठ्यासजकामरिप्ताः शुक्राद्धनारिव्ययबंधयुक्ता ।। 123  
तृतीयलाभारिकलत्रगास्तु दिनेशसुनोः प्रवदन्ति तज्ज्ञा ।। 124

The houses (and planets contained therein) forming the temporal *Pachak, Bodhak, Karaka* and *Vedhak* are given by the above stanza and summarized in table-55. Planets placed in the said houses shall act as Pachak, Bodhak, Karaka or Vedhak respectively. In the standard nativity, Ketu is in the sixth house from the Sun and shall act as its Pachak whereas Jupiter is placed in the ninth house from the Sun and shall act as its Karaka. Thus Jupiter becomes the Karaka for the Sun both naturally (table-15) as well as by placement (table-16). Thus during the Narayana dasa of the sign having Jupiter, the father (Sun) will surely prosper. In this manner the results of dasa’s can be deciphered from the Pachak-adi Sambandha<sup>147</sup>. This Sambandha is also useful in Vimsottari and all other Phalita Dasa as it gives a clue about the hidden benefic or malefic results.

**Table 56: Pachak-Adi Relationship based on placement**

GRAHA	PACHAK HOUSE	BODHAK HOUSE	KARAKA HOUSE	VEDHAK HOUSE
Sun	6	7	9	11
Moon	7	9	11	3
Mars	2	6	11	12
Mercury	2	4	5	3
Jupiter	6	5	7	12
Venus	2	6	12	4
Saturn	3	11	6	7

<sup>147</sup> Sambandha means relationship



The stanza 125 & 126 of the same standard text explain the inimical actions of planets based on the Pachak-adi relationship. This has been summarized in table-56. This is very useful in deciphering the results of sub-periods.

**Table 57: Inimical Pachak-Adi Relationship**

Graha	Acting Enemy	Natural (Table-54)	Positional (Table-55)
Sun	Pachak	Saturn	6 <sup>th</sup> house
Moon	Vyaya <sup>148</sup>	None	12 <sup>th</sup> house
Mars	Vedhak	Mercury	12 <sup>th</sup> house
Mercury	Vedhak	Mars	3 <sup>rd</sup> house
Jupiter	Pachak	Saturn	6 <sup>th</sup> house
Venus	Vedhak	Sun	4 <sup>th</sup> house
Saturn	Karaka	Jupiter	6 <sup>th</sup> house

Om Tat Sat

<sup>148</sup> The term used in the stanza is Vyaya and refers to the 12<sup>th</sup> house alone. This is in conformity with the natural trait of the Moon who does not consider anybody its natural enemy.

## Appendix 2

### GHATAK RASI

Ghatak means inflicting and the Ghatak Rasi can be very malefic besides being death inflicting. Every sign has a Ghatak Rasi (Sign), Ghatak Vara (Day), Ghatak Nakshatra and Ghatak Tithi. The transit of the Moon in Ghatak Rasi can cause accidents and violent incidents. The Narayana dasa of the Ghatak Rasi from a Chara Karaka can be dangerous for its health and fortunes. The sixth house is the house of the enemies.

**Table 58: Ghatak Sign etc.**

Sign	Ghatak	Day	Nakshatra	Tithi
Aries	Aries	Sunday	Makha	Shasti
Taurus	Virgo	Saturday	Hasta	Chaturthi
Gemini	Scorpio	Monday	Swati	Navami
Cancer	Leo	Wednesday	Anuradha	Shasti
Leo	Capricorn	Saturday	Moola	Navami
Virgo	Gemini	Saturday	Sravana	Astami
Libra	Sagittarius	Thursday	Satabhisaj	Dwadasi
Scorpio	Taurus	Friday	Revati	Navami
Sagittarius	Pisces	Monday	Bharani	Saptami
Capricorn	Leo	Tuesday	Rohini	Dwadasi
Aquarius	Sagittarius	Thursday	Ardra	Chaturthi
Pisces	Aquarius	Friday	Aslesha	Dwadasi

Om Tat Sat

<sup>149</sup> There is another version for the determination of Ghatak Rasi.